United States Department of Agriculture

Natural Resources Conservation Service

In cooperation with the Research Division of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, University of Wisconsin

Soil Survey of Sawyer County, Wisconsin

Subset of Major Land Resource Areas 90 and 91B

Where To Get More Information

More soils information is available from the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soils Web site (http://soils.usda.gov). This site includes links to other sites where additional information specific to the soils in Sawyer County can be accessed, including the NRCS Soil Data Mart (http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov) and the NRCS Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app).

Additional local information is available from the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide at Ladysmith, Wisconsin, or online at www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/efotg.

For further information, please contact:

USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service
Ladysmith Service Center
1120 West Lake Avenue, P.O. Box 222
Ladysmith, WI 54848
Phone: 715-532-7629

How To Use This Soil Survey

The information provided in this publication can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas. The text includes descriptions of detailed soil map units and provides an explanation of the information presented in the tables, or soil reports, which are available via the Web Soil Survey of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (accessible from the Soils Web site at http://soils.usda.gov). The publication also includes a glossary of terms used in the text and tables and a list of references.

Bookmarks and links in the publication allow the user to navigate from one part of the text to another. Maps showing soil lines and map unit symbols can be accessed for a particular area of interest through Web Soil Survey. The symbols on the maps represent the detailed soil map units in the area. These map units are listed in the bookmarks panel of the text. Information about the map units can be accessed by clicking on the appropriate bookmark.

The bookmarks panel of the text outlines the contents of this publication.

National Cooperative Soil Survey

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey. Significant funding towards the acceleration and completion of this survey was contributed by the State of Wisconsin Department of Administration, Land Information Board, through the State Soil Survey Initiative. This survey was made cooperatively by the Natural Resources Conservation Service; the Research Division of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, University of Wisconsin; and the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Additional funding was provided by the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service; the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Forestry; and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Great Lakes Agency.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 2005. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2006. Digitizing of the survey was completed by the Madison, Wisconsin, NRCS digitizing unit in 2006. The manuscript was compiled in 2006. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 2006. The most current official data are available on the Internet.

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

Nondiscrimination Statement

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Captions for Cover Photos

Upper left—The Little Falls area on the South Fork of the Flambeau River is a well known landmark. Bedrock formations make river passage through this area challenging. *Upper right*—White-tailed deer are common throughout the county. *Lower left*—The Totagatic Flowage below the Nelson Lake Dam provides recreational opportunities for boating, fishing, and birding activities. *Lower right*—Canoeing is a popular recreational activity on the Flambeau River.

Additional information about the Nation's natural resources is available online from the Natural Resources Conservation Service at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov.

Contents

How To Use This Soil Survey i
Foreword ix
How This Survey Was Made 1
Formation and Classification of the Soils 5
Formation of the Soils 5
Parent Material 5
Climate 6
Living Organisms 7
Topography 8
Time 8
Classification of the Soils 8
Soil Map Unit Descriptions 11
1B—Humaquepts-Fluvaquents complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony, frequently flooded 12
3A—Totagatic-Bowstring-Ausable complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded 13
22A—Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 15
24A—Poskin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 15
27A—Scott Lake sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 16
28B—Haugen-Rosholt complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 17
28C—Haugen-Rosholt complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes, very stony 19
33B—Chetek sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes 21
33C—Chetek sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes 22
38A—Rosholt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 22
38B—Rosholt sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes 23
38C—Rosholt sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes 23
38D—Rosholt sandy loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes 24
42D—Amery sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes, very stony 25
43B—Antigo silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes 25
43C—Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 26
43D—Antigo silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes 27
48A—Brill silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 27
63B—Crystal Lake silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes 28
63C—Crystal Lake silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes 29
63E—Crystal Lake silt loam, 20 to 35 percent slopes 29
69B—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony 30
69C—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony 31
69E—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony 33
78C—Ribhill cobbly silt loam, 2 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 34
127D—Amery-Rosholt complex, 12 to 20 percent slopes, very stony 35
127E—Amery-Rosholt complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes, very stony 36
160A—Oesterle sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 37
182B—Padus sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes 37
182C—Padus sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 38
182D—Padus sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes 39

192A—Worcester sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 39
193A—Minocqua muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes 40
215B—Pence sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes 41
215C—Pence sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 41
215D—Pence sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes 42
217B—Karlin loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes 43
217C—Karlin loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes 43
337A—Plover fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 44
345B—Freeon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes 45
346E—Newot-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony 46
380D—Cress-Rosholt complex, 12 to 25 percent slopes 47
383B—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes 48
383C—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes 49
383D—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 30 percent slopes 49
384B—Springstead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony 50
405A—Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 51
406A—Loxley mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes 52
407A—Seelyeville and Markey soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 53
408A—Lupton and Cathro soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 53
412A—Rifle and Tacoosh soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 54
414A—Loxley and Beseman soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 55
415A—Greenwood mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes 56
425B—Karlin sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes 57
425C—Karlin sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 57
439B—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes 58
439C—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes 59
439D—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes 60
441C—Freeon, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes 61
442C—Haugen, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes 62
443D—Amery, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes 63
445A—Kinross muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes 64
457B—Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 1 to 6 percent slopes 65
457C—Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 6 to 12 percent slopes 66
461A—Bowstring muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded 67
515A—Manitowish sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 68
520A—Annriver silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 68
527B—Padwood sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes 69
532B—Aquepts and Saprists, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery 70
537D—Newot, very stony-Newood, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes 70
538B—Butternut silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 72
538C—Butternut silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 73
542B—Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes 73
542C—Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes 75
543B—Anigon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes 76
543C2—Anigon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, moderately eroded 77
545C—Freeon, very stony-Antigo complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes 77
555A—Fordum silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded 78
560A—Worwood sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 79
571C—Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 80
571E—Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes 80
574B—Sayner loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes 81

574C—Sayner loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes 82
574E—Sayner loamy sand, 15 to 45 percent slopes 82
579B—Parkfalls sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 83
582B—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony 83
582C—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony 85
582D—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony 86
591A—Croswell-Chinwhisker complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes 88
594B—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes 89
594C—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes 90
594D—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes 91
600A—Haplosaprists and Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes 92
612A—Magnor, very stony-Ossmer complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes 93
615B—Cress sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes 94
615C—Cress sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes 94
615D—Cress sandy loam, 12 to 30 percent slopes 95
623A—Capitola muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony 96
624A—Ossmer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 97
632B—Aftad fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes 97
633F—Pence and Padus soils, 30 to 45 percent slopes 98
637B—Newood sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 99
637C—Newood sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 100
638B—Torch silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 100
644B—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 101
644C—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 102
644D—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 102
648B—Sconsin silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes 103
670B—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony 104
670C—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony 105
670E—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony 106
675A—Robago fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 107
680B—Stanberry-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony 107
683A—Tipler sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 108
730C—Glidden silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony 109
733A—Wozny muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony 110
737D—Santiago silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 110
737E—Santiago silt loam, 25 to 45 percent slopes, very stony 111
738A—Cable silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony 112
744B—Peeksville fine sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 112
750B—Chequamegon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 113
750C—Chequamegon silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 114
750D—Chequamegon silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 114
755A—Moppet, occasionally flooded-Fordum, frequently flooded, complex,
0 to 3 percent slopes 115
757B—Magnor-Freeon complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 116
766A—Moppet fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded 118
770B—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony 119
770C—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony 120
770D—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony 121
771A—Lenroot loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes 122
815A—Wormet sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 122
817D—Alcona fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes 123
830A—Spiderlake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, stony 124
837E—Newot sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony 124
846B—Pesabic fine sandy loam, drumlins, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 125

847B—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 126
847C—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 126
847D—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 127
853C—Frogcreek-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 128
856B—Stinnett silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 129
857B—Frogcreek silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 130
857C—Frogcreek silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 131
869B—Beaverbay silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 131
869C—Beaverbay silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 132
869D—Beaverbay silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 133
873B—Stanberry sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 133
873C—Stanberry sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 134
873D—Stanberry sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony 135
874E—Keweenaw, stony-Rubicon complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes 136
905A—Cublake loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes 137
917B—Annalake fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes 138
917C—Annalake fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes 138
923A—Capitola-Cebana complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony 139
925C—Rock outcrop-Ishpeming complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes 140
926A—Flink loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes 141
943D—Stanberry, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes 141
948A—Billyboy silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 142
953B—Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 143
953C—Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 145
956B—Magnor silt loam, end moraine, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 146
957B—Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 147
957C—Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 148
970C—Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes 148
970E—Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 45 percent slopes 150
974C—Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes 151
974D—Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes 152
1070D—Fremstadt, stony-Cress complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes 154
1345B—Chequamegon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes 155
1633B—Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 156
1633C—Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 157
1653B—Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 159
1653C—Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 160
2002—Udorthents, earthen dams 162
2015—Pits 162
2030—Udorthents and Udipsamments, cut or fill 162
2050—Landfill 163
3011A—Barronett silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 163

3078E—Ribhill-Rubble land complex, 15 to 55 percent slopes, very stony 164
3114A—Saprists, Aquents, and Aquepts, 0 to 1 percent slopes, ponded, flooded 164
3125A—Meehan loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes 166
3126A—Wurtsmith loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes 166
3276A—Au Gres loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes 167
3312B—Glendenning, very stony-Glendenning complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes 168
3403A—Loxley, Beseman, and Dawson soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes 169
3446A—Newson muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes 170
3456A—Magnor, very stony-Magnor complex, ground moraine, 0 to 3 percent slopes 171
3546B—Newood-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony 172
3546C—Newood-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony 173
3556C—Newood, very stony-Magnor, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes 174
3666B—Pesabic sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony 176
9012B—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes 176
9012C—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes 177
9012D—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes 179
9013A—Tipler-Manitowish complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes 180
9050A—Fordum, Totagatic, and Bowstring soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded 181
9051A—Minocqua, Cable, and Pleine soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony 182
9113B—Padus-Karlin complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes 184
9113C—Padus-Karlin complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes 185
9113D—Padus-Karlin complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes 186
9155A—Haplosaprists, peats and mucks, 0 to 1 percent slopes 187
M-W—Miscellaneous water 188
W—Water 188
Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils (Table) 189
Use and Management of the Soils 193
Interpretive Ratings 193
Rating Class Terms 193
Numerical Ratings 194
Crops and Pasture 194
Cropland Management Considerations 194
Yields per Acre 195
Land Capability Classification 196
Important Farmlands 197
Windbreaks and Environmental Plantings 198
Conservation Tree/Shrub Suitability Groups 198
Forestland Management 199
Forest Habitat Types 201
Recreational Development 207
Wildlife Habitat 209
Engineering 210
Building Site Development 211
Sanitary Facilities 213
Construction Materials 215
Water Management 216
Agricultural Waste Management 217
Forest Habitat Types (Table) 221

Soil Properties 237
Engineering Properties 237
Physical Soil Properties 238
Chemical Soil Properties 240
Water Features 241
Soil Features 242
References 245
Glossary 247

Issued 2006

Foreword

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They include predictions of soil behavior for selected land uses. The surveys highlight soil limitations, improvements needed to overcome the limitations, and the impact of selected land uses on the environment.

Soil surveys are designed for many different users. Farmers, foresters, and agronomists can use the surveys to evaluate the potential of the soil and the management needed for maximum food and fiber production. Planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers can use the surveys to plan land use, select sites for construction, and identify special practices needed to ensure proper performance. Conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, wildlife management, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, and enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. The information in this publication is intended to identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. Statements made in this publication are intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

These and many other soil properties that affect land use are described in this soil survey. Each soil in the survey area is described, and information on specific uses is given. Help in using this publication and additional information are available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Patricia S. Leavenworth
State Conservationist
Natural Resources Conservation Service

Soil Survey of
Sawyer County, Wisconsin

By Arthur L. Voigtlander, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Fieldwork and data development by James R. Barnes, John E. Campbell, Roger A. Dahl, Kathy M. DesForge, Stacy S. Eichner, William D. Fiala, Ulf B. Gafvert, Scot A. Haley, David J. Hvizdak, Rich M. Johannes, Mark A. Krupinski, Jennifer L. Jaziasz, Timothy J. Miland, Patrick Schaefers, Fred J. Simeth, Jeff C. Talsky, Kevin C. Traastad, and Arthur L. Voigtlander, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Sam D. Hagedorn, contract soil scientist, Pri-Ru-Ta RC&D Council, Inc.; Leonard S. Kempf, Gregory A. Knight, Debra L. Sigmund, and Darin R. Silkworth, U.S. Forest Service; and Pete Kolka, Sawyer County Land Conservation Department

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Sawyer County Land Conservation Department; the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; and the Research Division of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, University of Wisconsin

How This Survey Was Made

This survey was made to provide updated information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area (fig. 1), which is in Major Land Resource Areas 90, Wisconsin and Minnesota Thin Loess and Till, and 91B, Wisconsin and Minnesota Sandy Outwash. Major land resource areas (MLRAs) are geographically associated land resource units that share a common land use, elevation, topography, climate, water, soils, and vegetation (USDA, 2006). Sawyer County is a subset of MLRAs 90 and 91B. Map unit design is based on documentation of the occurrence of the soils throughout the MLRAs.

The information in this survey includes a brief description of the soils and miscellaneous areas. Interpretive tables showing soil properties and the subsequent effects on suitability, limitations, and management for specified uses are also available for this survey area through a link to the Web Soil Survey of the Natural Resources Conservation Service from the NRCS Soils Web site (http://soils.usda.gov). During the fieldwork for this survey, soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They dug many holes to study the soil profile, which is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area are in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landscape or segment of the landscape. By observing the soils and miscellaneous

Figure 1.—Location of Sawyer County in Wisconsin.

areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landscape, soil scientists develop a concept, or model, of how the soils were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientists to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Individual soils on the landscape commonly merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they observed. The maximum depth of observation was about 80 inches (6.7 feet). Soil scientists noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, soil reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret

the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Interpretations are modified as necessary to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a zone in which the soil moisture status is wet within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that this zone will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

The descriptions, names, and delineations of the soils in this survey area may not fully agree with those of adjacent survey areas. Differences are the result of a better knowledge of soils, modifications in series concepts, or variations in the intensity of mapping or in the extent of the soils in the survey areas.

Formation and Classification of the Soils

This section relates the soils in the survey area to the major factors of soil formation and describes the system of soil classification.

Formation of the Soils

Soil is produced by the action of soil-forming processes on materials deposited or accumulated by geologic forces. The characteristics and properties of soil in a given area are determined by (1) the physical and mineralogical composition of the parent material; (2) the climate under which the soil material has accumulated and existed since accumulation; (3) the living organisms on and in the soil, mainly vegetation; (4) relief, or topography; and (5) the length of time the forces of soil formation have acted on the soil material. The relative effect of each of these factors is reflected in the soil profile.

The interaction of these factors during the transformation of the parent material into soil generates complex physical, chemical, and biological processes causing minerals to become weathered and organic matter to accumulate. Material in suspension or in solution moves downward through the soil to form definite layers, or horizons, in the soil. These layers—surface layer, subsurface layer, subsoil, and substratum—are defined in the Glossary.

In Sawyer County, differences in parent material, vegetation, relief, and time account for most of the differences among the soils. Climate is fairly uniform throughout the county.

All five factors of soil formation are interrelated. When one factor changes, changes in the other four factors result. The following paragraphs describe the factors of soil formation as they relate to the soils in the survey area.

Parent Material

Parent material is the original deposit of mineral or organic material before it is altered into soil. Sawyer County has a diversity of parent materials, mainly as a result of the repeated glaciations in the region. The nature of the parent material largely determines the physical and chemical properties of the soil. Soils that formed in parent material composed mainly of sand and gravel have very high saturated hydraulic conductivity (permeability) and very low fertility. In general, permeability decreases and fertility increases as the content of silt and clay increases in a soil.

Glaciers advanced and retreated over the surface of the survey area a number of times during the Late Wisconsinan glacial period, which occurred between 25,000 and 9,500 years ago. Each glacial advance left a mineral deposit, which today forms a complex mosaic of parent materials. Post-glacial deposits also occur, including windblown material, alluvial deposits, and organic accumulations. An actively moving glacier can erode the previously existing glacial deposits to a depth of 20 feet or more. This eroded material combined with eroded bedrock is known collectively as drift. The drift is transported by moving ice and is eventually deposited in various ways. The nature of the transported material and the mode of deposition determine the characteristics of the parent material.

Material deposited at the ice margins is called till; landforms composed of till are called moraines. Till is a poorly sorted mixture of sand, silt, and clay particles as well as gravel, cobbles, stones, and boulders. There are two main types of moraines—terminal and ground. Terminal moraines formed at the leading edge of a glacial advance, and ground moraines formed beneath the moving ice. The material deposited beneath the ice was compacted and is called dense till. The high bulk density that is characteristic of this material can also be observed in the soils that formed in it.

Drumlins, another type of glacial landform, also occur in Sawyer County. Drumlins are typically long, low ridges molded by a moving glacier. In some places the till was covered by windblown, silty sediments called loess.

Sediment deposited by glacial meltwater is called outwash. Outwash occurs on such glaciofluvial landforms as outwash plains and pitted outwash plains. Kames and eskers are glaciofluvial landforms that were deposited by meltwater flowing beneath the glacier. Typically, outwash deposits consist of sand and gravel; in places, sandy outwash is blanketed by thin deposits of loamy, post-glacial alluvial sediments or windblown deposits. Glacial meltwater that slowed or became impounded produced glacial lakes. Some of the depressions that filled with glacial meltwater are still lakes today, but many others drained over time. The areas that drained became glaciolacustrine landforms. Soils that formed in glaciolacustrine sediments are typically sandy, silty, or clayey or are stratified with these textures.

Some areas of Sawyer County have more recent deposits. Recent alluvial deposits occur on the flood plains along watercourses, and organic deposits occur within wetlands. Flood plains and wetlands can occur on moraines, outwash plains, or lake plains, which are the three main landform types in the survey area.

Climate

Climate is the average of weather conditions occurring over many years. Climate can fluctuate greatly over time, as evidenced by Pleistocene continental glaciation. Weather is a dynamic force in nature; its agents are precipitation, wind, and temperature. Ultimately the energy that drives the global climatic, atmospheric, and hydrologic cycles comes from the sun. Climate is the result of the redistribution of solar energy through air, water, and soil.

Computerized mathematical models, based on many years of data collection and analysis, have been developed. These models can be used to predict many aspects of atmospheric and hydrologic cycles and their relationship to soil. One such mathematical model, the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE), is used to predict the influence of climatic variables on soil erosion. Other complex but useful models can help explain important soil-climate interactions, such as soil moisture status or the cyclic fluctuation of soil temperature.

Precipitation is the source of most soil water. Soil water is vital for plant growth, soil microbial activity, and many aspects of soil development. Water in soil dissolves and transports soil minerals in a net downward movement. Freeze-thaw and wet-dry cycles help mix soil and create soil structure. Furthermore, most soil chemical reactions that cycle mineral nutrients through ecosystems take place in aqueous solution. In other words, the structure and function of all major terrestrial ecosystems (forest, prairie, tundra, and even desert) depend on precipitation infiltrating soil. The amount and duration of soil water have a great effect on soil properties. Soils that are frequently saturated have a higher content of organic matter and commonly exhibit gray or highly mottled color patterns. Drier soils tend to contain less organic matter and have brighter colors.

Temperature influences soil formation in several ways. Colder climates allow the accumulation of organic matter in soils because the rate of decomposition is controlled

by temperature. The rates of all soil chemical reactions increase with increasing temperature. Thus, soils in warmer climates are more highly weathered and store fewer nutrients in general than soils in colder climates.

Wind is another dynamic force in nature and in soil formation. The surface of many soils is affected by wind erosion or windblown deposits. Wind carries many small particles, sometimes over long distances; dust from the eastern hemisphere has been found in soils in the western hemisphere.

The present-day climate of Sawyer County is characterized by long winters and a net excess of precipitation over potential evapotranspiration. In other words, the climate is generally cold and moist and results in a slow accumulation of soil organic matter over time. A warmer climate would alter that trend. Variations in topography lead to marked differences in micro-climate, that is, the climate of smaller areas within the landscape. For example, south-facing slopes are measurably warmer and drier than north-facing slopes and low spots on the landscape are commonly colder and subject to more frequent frosts than the surrounding uplands. These topo-climatic effects are important factors that help to explain local variations in soils and vegetation.

Living Organisms

Plants, animals, and micro-organisms interact to greatly influence the formation of soils. Plants produce the bulk of the organic matter that darkens and enriches the topsoil. They also produce substances that break down minerals and release nutrients into the soil. Animals also influence soil formation. Burrowing animals (including mammals, worms, and insects) mix the soil, and other land animals cycle nutrients extensively to and from the soil.

Micro-organisms are an especially vital component of soils. Most important soil chemical reactions involve micro-organisms, such as bacteria, actinomycetes, or fungi. An example is the critical process of fixing atmospheric nitrogen into a form useful for plants by certain types of symbiotic bacteria. Micro-organisms also serve a crucial role as decomposers, completing the cycle of plant to animal to soil and back to plant again.

The soils of Sawyer County formed mainly under forest vegetation. However, extensive plant communities dominated by grass, sedges, or shrubs are common in areas subject to prolonged wetness or following widespread disturbance (for example, wildfire or drought). Forest soils have a characteristic set of properties, including a leaf litter layer at the surface, a light-colored topsoil, and an increase in clay content in the subsoil. Disturbance may alter vegetation rapidly, but soil properties that indicate past vegetation will remain. Over time, however, soil properties will change to reflect the influence of the current vegetation. For example, many agricultural soils that were once forested typically have the characteristic darker surface layer of soils that formed under grasslands, but they retain the clay-enriched subsoil that is typical of forest soils. The dark topsoil forms as a result of beneficial agricultural practices, such as crop rotations, soil amendments, and erosion control.

Where lack of oxygen retards the decomposition of organic material in soils, as in swamps and bogs, dead plants accumulate to form a soil that consists entirely of peat. Soils that formed in peat are referred to as organic soils, or Histosols, and have properties distinctly different from those of mineral soils. For example, organic soils have very low bearing strength and a very high ability to retain water. Sawyer County has an abundance of organic soils.

Humans have a profound effect on soil formation. Agriculture and land development can expose soils to accelerated erosion and a potential loss of productivity. Conservation practices can reduce these negative impacts, however, and can improve sustainability for both agricultural producers and land developers.

Topography

Topography is an important factor in soil formation because it affects drainage, aeration, and erosion.

Because topography influences runoff and drainage, it can affect the types of vegetation present and the chemical changes on and in the soil. Soil profile development occurs most rapidly on well drained, gentle slopes. Profile development is very slow on steep slopes, where runoff is rapid, the rate of water infiltration is slow, and geologic erosion removes the surface soil almost as quickly as it forms. Excessive runoff reduces the amount of water that is available for leaching the soil and for use by plants, and it can increase the hazard of erosion. The position of a soil on the landscape affects the drainage class of the soil. Drainage has a distinct influence on soil formation.

Differences in topography can account for the formation of different soils in similar kinds of parent material.

Time

The passage of time is necessary for the formation of soil. Fresh deposits are not considered soil until the other soil-forming factors have acted upon them. Some soil-forming processes take place over hundreds of years, and the longer they continue, the more pronounced their effect. With other soil-forming processes, however, only a short period of time is required for the effects to become observable. In forest soils, after a clay-enriched subsoil is formed, the clay translocation process (known as eluviation) continues to move the clay to a greater depth in the soil. This process increases the thickness of the light-colored topsoil and penetrates and degrades the subsoil. Older soils have thicker horizons that extend deeper than those of younger soils and have more highly weathered minerals.

On the geological time-scale, the parent materials in Sawyer County are very young. Moreover, the present-day climate and vegetation under which the soils are forming are relatively recent developments. The forests of northern Wisconsin were established about 3,000 years ago. The climate as it exists today is probably less than 2,000 years old. Thus, the soils of Sawyer County are of even more recent vintage than the modern climate or vegetation type, and they are constantly changing. Some soil chemical properties change over the course of a single year. This fact illustrates the dynamic nature of soil-forming processes and indicates the potential for change in the future.

Classification of the Soils

The system of soil classification used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey has six categories (Soil Survey Staff, 1999 and 2003). Beginning with the broadest, these categories are the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, family, and series. Classification is based on soil properties observed in the field or inferred from those observations or from laboratory measurements.

ORDER. Twelve soil orders are recognized. The differences among orders reflect the dominant soil-forming processes and the degree of soil formation. Each order is identified by a word ending in *sol.* An example is Mollisol.

SUBORDER. Each order is divided into suborders primarily on the basis of properties that influence soil genesis and are important to plant growth or properties that reflect the most important variables within the orders. The last syllable in the name of a suborder indicates the order. An example is Aquoll (*Aqu,* meaning water, plus *oll,* from Mollisol).

GREAT GROUP. Each suborder is divided into great groups on the basis of close similarities in kind, arrangement, and degree of development of pedogenic horizons; soil moisture and temperature regimes; and base status. Each great group is identified by the name of a suborder and by a prefix that indicates a property of the soil. An example is Endoaquolls (*Endo,* meaning within, plus *aquolls,* the suborder of the Mollisols that has an aquic moisture regime).

SUBGROUP. Each great group has a typic subgroup. Other subgroups are intergrades or extragrades. The typic is the central concept of the great group; it is not necessarily the most extensive. Intergrades are transitions to other orders, suborders, or great groups. Extragrades have some properties that are not representative of the great group but do not indicate transitions to any other known kind of soil. Each subgroup is identified by one or more adjectives preceding the name of the great group. The adjective *Typic* identifies the subgroup that typifies the great group. An example is Typic Endoaquolls.

FAMILY. Families are established within a subgroup on the basis of physical and chemical properties and other characteristics that affect management. Generally, the properties are those of horizons below plow depth where there is much biological activity. Among the properties and characteristics considered are particle-size class, mineralogy class, cation-exchange activity class, soil temperature regime, soil depth, and reaction class. A family name consists of the name of a subgroup preceded by terms that indicate soil properties. An example is fine-loamy, mixed, active, mesic Typic Endoaquolls.

SERIES. The series consists of soils that have similar horizons in their profile. The horizons are similar in color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, mineral and chemical composition, and arrangement in the profile. The texture of the surface layer or of the substratum can differ within a series.

The Official Series Descriptions (OSDs) provide the most current information about the series mapped in Sawyer County. These descriptions are available on the Web at http://soils.usda.gov.

Soil Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the soil maps for this survey area represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. These soils or miscellaneous areas are listed as individual components in the map unit descriptions. The map unit descriptions in this section, along with the maps, can be used to determine the suitability and potential of a unit for specific uses. They also can be used to plan the management needed for those uses. More information about each map unit is provided in various tables, which are accessible from the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey. Web Soil Survey can be accessed from the NRCS Soils Web site (http://soils.usda.gov).

A map unit delineation on the soil maps represents an area on the landscape. It is identified by differences in the properties and taxonomic classification of components and by the percentage of each component in the map unit.

Components that are dissimilar, or contrasting, are identified in the map unit description. Dissimilar components are those that have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough from those of the major components to affect use or to require different management. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps.

Components that are similar to the major components (noncontrasting) are not identified in the map unit description. Similar components are those that have properties and behavioral characteristics similar enough to those of the major components that they do not affect use or require different management.

The presence of multiple components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such landscape segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans, but if intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol is used for each map unit on the soil maps. This symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general information about the unit. The map unit descriptions include representative values in feet and the months in which a wet zone (a zone in which the soil moisture status is wet) is highest and lowest in the soil profile and ponding is shallowest and deepest on the soil surface. The descriptions also include the frequency of flooding (if it occurs) and the months in which flooding is most frequent and least frequent. The “Water Features” report provides a complete display of this data for every month of the year. The available water capacity given in each map unit description is calculated for all horizons in the upper 60 inches of the soil profile. The organic matter content displayed in each map unit description is calculated for all horizons in the upper 10 inches of the soil profile, except those that represent the surface duff layer on forested soils. The “Physical Soil Properties” report provides a complete display of available water capacity and organic matter content by horizon.

Some of the principal hazards and limitations to be considered in planning for specific uses are described in other sections of this survey.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer or of the underlying layers, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer or of the underlying layers. They also can differ in slope, stoniness, salinity, wetness, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management.

A map unit is named for the component or components that make up a dominant percentage of the map unit. Many map units consist of one dominant component. These map units are consociations.

Some map units are made up of two or more dominant components. These map units are complexes or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more components in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. Attempting to delineate the individual components of a complex would result in excessive clutter that could make the map illegible. The pattern and proportion of the components in a complex are somewhat similar in all areas.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more components that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the components in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the dominant components, or it can be made up of all of them.

This survey includes miscellaneous areas. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation.

The table “Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils” provides a complete listing of the detailed soil map units in Sawyer County. The Glossary defines many of the terms used in describing the soils or miscellaneous areas.

1B—Humaquepts-Fluvaquents complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony, frequently flooded

Component Description

Humaquepts and similar soils

Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways on end moraines
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Months in which flooding does not occur: January, February, March, October, November, December
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 7.0 percent
Typical profile:

A—0 to 10 inches; fine sandy loam
Bw—10 to 15 inches; sand
Ab—15 to 17 inches; sandy loam

B´w—17 to 24 inches; loamy sand
2C1—24 to 37 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
2C2—37 to 48 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
3Cd—48 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Fluvaquents and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways on end moraines
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy and sandy alluvium
Months in which flooding does not occur: January, February, March, October, November, December
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.2 percent
Typical profile:
A1—0 to 4 inches; loamy coarse sand
A2—4 to 10 inches; sandy loam
C1—10 to 21 inches; loamy sand
C2—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2C3—28 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

3A—Totagatic-Bowstring-Ausable complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Component Description

Totagatic and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Mostly sandy alluvium
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 28.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck
Bw1—4 to 8 inches; loamy fine sand
Bw2—8 to 17 inches; fine sand
Cg1—17 to 28 inches; fine sand
Cg2—28 to 46 inches; sand
C—46 to 70 inches; sand
C´g—70 to 80 inches; sand

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material that has thin layers of sandy or loamy material
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 21.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 38 inches; muck
Cg—38 to 47 inches; fine sand
O´a—47 to 80 inches; muck

Ausable and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy alluvium with thin layers of organic material
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 70.0 percent

Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 10 inches; muck
Cg—10 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Winterfield and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Moquah and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Water
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

22A—Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Comstock and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 15 inches; silt loam
B/E—15 to 21 inches; silt loam
Bt—21 to 34 inches; silt loam
BC—34 to 44 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand
C—44 to 60 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Barronett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

24A—Poskin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Poskin and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.8 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 12 inches; silt loam
E/B—12 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt1—19 to 36 inches; silt loam
2Bt2—36 to 39 inches; sandy loam
3C—39 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Brander and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Brill and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rib and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

27A—Scott Lake sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
E/B—10 to 17 inches; sandy loam
B/E—17 to 24 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—24 to 31 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—31 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

28B—Haugen-Rosholt complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Haugen, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent

Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—7 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Rosholt, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Glendenning and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

28C—Haugen-Rosholt complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Haugen, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—7 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Rosholt, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

33B—Chetek sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits and backslopes
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
Bt—10 to 16 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—16 to 20 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—20 to 60 inches; stratified very gravelly coarse sand to sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

33C—Chetek sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
Bt—10 to 16 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—16 to 20 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—20 to 60 inches; stratified very gravelly coarse sand to sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

38A—Rosholt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam

2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

38B—Rosholt sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

38C—Rosholt sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

38D—Rosholt sandy loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes

Component Description

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 12 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

42D—Amery sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 12 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sandy loam
E/B—22 to 34 inches; sandy loam
B/E—34 to 41 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt1—41 to 57 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt2—57 to 71 inches; sandy loam
Cd—71 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

43B—Antigo silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt1—19 to 28 inches; silt loam
2Bt2—28 to 31 inches; loam
2Bt3—31 to 33 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
3C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Brill and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Billyboy and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

43C—Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt1—19 to 28 inches; silt loam
2Bt2—28 to 31 inches; loam

2Bt3—31 to 33 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
3C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

43D—Antigo silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt1—19 to 28 inches; silt loam
2Bt2—28 to 31 inches; loam
2Bt3—31 to 33 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
3C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

48A—Brill silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Brill and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.3 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; silt loam
E—7 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt—19 to 34 inches; silt loam
2Bt—34 to 38 inches; loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Anigon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Poskin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

63B—Crystal Lake silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders, summits, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mostly silty lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 20 inches; silt loam
Bt—20 to 32 inches; silt loam
C—32 to 60 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Comstock and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

63C—Crystal Lake silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mostly silty lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 20 inches; silt loam
Bt—20 to 32 inches; silt loam
C—32 to 60 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

63E—Crystal Lake silt loam, 20 to 35 percent slopes

Component Description

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 20 to 35 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mostly silty lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 20 inches; silt loam
Bt—20 to 32 inches; silt loam
C—32 to 60 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

69B—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; loamy sand
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent

Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
B—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

69C—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand

Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; loamy sand
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
B—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

69E—Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; loamy sand
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders

Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
B—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

78C—Ribhill cobbly silt loam, 2 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Ribhill and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loess and loamy till over quartzite bedrock
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 3.2 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
A—3 to 7 inches; cobbly silt loam
E—7 to 13 inches; cobbly silt loam
E/B—13 to 20 inches; cobbly silt loam
B/E—20 to 26 inches; cobbly silt loam
Bt—26 to 38 inches; very cobbly silt loam
R—38 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Rock outcrop
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rubble land
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

127D—Amery-Rosholt complex, 12 to 20 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 12 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sandy loam
E/B—22 to 34 inches; sandy loam
B/E—34 to 41 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt1—41 to 57 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt2—57 to 71 inches; sandy loam
Cd—71 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

127E—Amery-Rosholt complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 20 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sandy loam
E/B—22 to 34 inches; sandy loam
B/E—34 to 41 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt1—41 to 57 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt2—57 to 71 inches; sandy loam
Cd—71 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 20 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam

2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

160A—Oesterle sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
E/B—7 to 11 inches; sandy loam
Bt—11 to 31 inches; sandy loam
2C—31 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

182B—Padus sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 60 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces; eskers
Position on the landform: Shoulders, summits, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Glidden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

182C—Padus sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Glidden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

182D—Padus sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

192A—Worcester sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash

Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; sandy loam
Bs—6 to 16 inches; sandy loam
B/E—16 to 20 inches; sandy loam
Bt1—20 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2Bt2—32 to 39 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—39 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

193A—Minocqua muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Silty and loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 18.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck
Eg—4 to 15 inches; silt loam
2Bg—15 to 28 inches; loam
3C—28 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Minocqua soils that are subject to brief periods of flooding
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

215B—Pence sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Manitowish and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

215C—Pence sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

215D—Pence sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

217B—Karlin loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces; moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders, summits, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; loamy fine sand
Bs—4 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cublake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

217C—Karlin loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces; moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; loamy fine sand
Bs—4 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cublake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

337A—Plover fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Plover and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Stratified loamy lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; fine sandy loam
E—10 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—13 to 18 inches; fine sandy loam
Bt—18 to 32 inches; fine sandy loam
C—32 to 60 inches; stratified fine sand to silt

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Fenander and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Comstock and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

345B—Freeon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Summits and footslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 38 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 10 inches; silt loam
E´—10 to 18 inches; silt loam

E/B—18 to 27 inches; silt loam
2B/E—27 to 34 inches; loam
2BCd—34 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

346E—Newot-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 45 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—10 to 25 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—25 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—38 to 55 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—55 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

380D—Cress-Rosholt complex, 12 to 25 percent slopes

Component Description

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 12 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Thin layer of loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—3 to 15 inches; sandy loam
2Bw2—15 to 31 inches; loamy sand
2Bw3—31 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—36 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
E—8 to 10 inches; sandy loam
B/E—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
Bt—14 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—28 to 34 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

383B—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand
E—5 to 8 inches; sand
Bw1—8 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sand
Bw2—15 to 30 inches; gravelly sand
C—30 to 60 inches; gravelly sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 30 percent of the unit

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Lenroot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

383C—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand
E—5 to 8 inches; sand
Bw1—8 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sand
Bw2—15 to 30 inches; gravelly sand
C—30 to 60 inches; gravelly sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 30 percent of the unit

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Lenroot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

383D—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.5 percent

Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand
E—5 to 8 inches; sand
Bw1—8 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sand
Bw2—15 to 30 inches; gravelly sand
C—30 to 60 inches; gravelly sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 30 percent of the unit

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Fremstadt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

384B—Springstead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Springstead and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines; stream terraces; drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits, backslopes, and shoulders
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 25 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy mudflow sediments or outwash underlain by dense sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April, May, October, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bhs—3 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bs1—7 to 13 inches; sandy loam
Bs2—13 to 26 inches; loamy sand
Bw—26 to 32 inches; loamy sand
2BCd—32 to 39 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2Cd—39 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Lenroot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

405A—Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Lupton and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous and woody organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 55.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 65 inches; muck

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick underlain by loamy deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 72.5 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 28 inches; muck
Cg1—28 to 49 inches; loam
Cg2—49 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Tawas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over sandy deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 14.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 55.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 31 inches; muck
Cg—31 to 60 inches; fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Seelyeville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

406A—Loxley mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Loxley and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on lake plains and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 25.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 13 inches; mucky peat
Oa—13 to 60 inches; muck

Minor Dissimilar Components

Seelyeville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Uskabwanka and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Newson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

407A—Seelyeville and Markey soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Seelyeville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on lake plains; depressions and drainageways on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 62.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 80 inches; muck

Markey and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on lake plains; depressions and drainageways on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick overlying sandy deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 14.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 70.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 32 inches; muck
Cg—32 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Dawson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

408A—Lupton and Cathro soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Lupton and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines, outwash plains, and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous and woody organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 60 inches; muck

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines, outwash plains, and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 28 inches; muck
Cg1—28 to 49 inches; loam
Cg2—49 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Loxley and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

412A—Rifle and Tacoosh soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Rifle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick

Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 4 inches; peat
Oe—4 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Tacoosh and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 22.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 87.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 8 inches; muck
Oe—8 to 40 inches; mucky peat
Cg1—40 to 42 inches; very fine sandy loam
Cg2—42 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rib and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

414A—Loxley and Beseman soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Loxley and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines, outwash plains, and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sphagnum moss and herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 26.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 12 inches; peat
Oa—12 to 60 inches; muck

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines, outwash plains, and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sphagnum moss and herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 20.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 12 inches; peat
Oa—12 to 36 inches; muck
Cg—36 to 60 inches; silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lupton and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

415A—Greenwood mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

425B—Karlin sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces; moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 26 inches; sandy loam
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

425C—Karlin sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 60 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces; moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 26 inches; sandy loam
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

439B—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; loamy sand
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sand
E—22 to 35 inches; sand
E&Bt—35 to 60 inches; stratified sand to loamy sand

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash

Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
Bw—2 to 25 inches; sand
C—25 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 8 percent of the unit

Grettum and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Wurtsmith and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

439C—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; loamy sand
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sand
E—22 to 35 inches; sand
E&Bt—35 to 60 inches; stratified sand to loamy sand

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash

Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
Bw—2 to 25 inches; sand
C—25 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Grettum and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

439D—Graycalm-Menahga complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Graycalm and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; loamy sand
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sand
E—22 to 35 inches; sand
E&Bt—35 to 60 inches; stratified sand to loamy sand

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
Bw—2 to 25 inches; sand
C—25 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

441C—Freeon, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E/B—4 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—39 to 53 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—53 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines, outwash plains, and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 28 inches; muck
Cg1—28 to 49 inches; loam
Cg2—49 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

442C—Haugen, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 65.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 6 inches; peat
Oe—6 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 6 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

443D—Amery, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes

Component Description

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 35 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw—3 to 22 inches; sandy loam
E/B—22 to 34 inches; sandy loam
B/E—34 to 41 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt1—41 to 57 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt2—57 to 71 inches; sandy loam
Cd—71 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 65.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 6 inches; peat
Oe—6 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

445A—Kinross muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Kinross and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial material
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 27.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 6 inches; muck
E—6 to 10 inches; sand
Bhs—10 to 12 inches; sand
Bs—12 to 24 inches; sand
BC—24 to 42 inches; sand
C—42 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Au Gres and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Dawson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Tawas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

457B—Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 1 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines
Position on the landform: Summits, backslopes, and shoulders
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Spencer and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Almena and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

457C—Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

461A—Bowstring muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Component Description

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Overflow channels and depressions on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material that has thin layers of sandy or loamy material
Months in which flooding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, November, December
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (March, April, May, June)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, June)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 21.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent

Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 38 inches; muck
Cg—38 to 47 inches; fine sand
O´a—47 to 80 inches; muck

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fordum and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Totagatic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

515A—Manitowish sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Manitowish and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
2Bs2—16 to 19 inches; loamy coarse sand
2C—19 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Wormet and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

520A—Annriver silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Annriver and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Flats, depressions, and drainageways on stream terraces and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty lacustrine deposits overlying loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; silt loam
Eg—7 to 14 inches; silt loam
Btg1—14 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Btg2—21 to 31 inches; loam
3C—31 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Whisklake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

527B—Padwood sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Padwood and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders, summits, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly outwash over stratified lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.8 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bs—5 to 15 inches; sandy loam
E/B—15 to 27 inches; gravelly sandy loam

2Bt—27 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C1—36 to 50 inches; fine sand
3C2—50 to 70 inches; stratified fine sand to silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Worwood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

532B—Aquepts and Saprists, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery

Component Description

Aquepts and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy-skeletal deposits over sandy-skeletal deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.5 feet (August)
Ponding: None

Saprists and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Thin organic deposits over loamy-skeletal deposits over sandy-skeletal deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)

537D—Newot, very stony-Newood, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes

Component Description

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 50 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 35 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—10 to 25 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—25 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—38 to 55 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—55 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None

Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 28 inches; muck
Cg1—28 to 49 inches; loam
Cg2—49 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

538B—Butternut silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Geomorphic component: Side slopes and crests
Position on the landform: Summits, backslopes, and shoulders
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy till over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E/B—17 to 25 inches; silt loam
2Bt—25 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam
3Cd—38 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Torch and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

538C—Butternut silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Geomorphic component: Side slopes
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy till over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E/B—17 to 25 inches; silt loam
2Bt—25 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam
3Cd—38 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Torch and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

542B—Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Haugen, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 85 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 85 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—7 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Glendenning, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Glendenning and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

542C—Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Haugen, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 85 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 85 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (March, April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—7 to 15 inches; sandy loam
Bw2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—23 to 35 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—35 to 49 inches; sandy loam
Bt—49 to 79 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—79 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Glendenning, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Glendenning and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

543B—Anigon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Anigon and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
E—10 to 14 inches; silt loam
B/E—14 to 20 inches; silt loam
Bt1—20 to 30 inches; silt loam
2Bt—30 to 34 inches; sandy loam
3C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Brill and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Poskin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

543C2—Anigon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Anigon and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
E—10 to 14 inches; silt loam
B/E—14 to 20 inches; silt loam
Bt1—20 to 30 inches; silt loam
2Bt—30 to 34 inches; sandy loam
3C—34 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Brill and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

545C—Freeon, very stony-Antigo complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 12 inches; silt loam
B/E—12 to 19 inches; silt loam
Bt1—19 to 28 inches; silt loam
2Bt2—28 to 31 inches; loam
2Bt3—31 to 33 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
3C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

555A—Fordum silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Component Description

Fordum and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Overflow channels and depressions on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Silty or loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium

Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 7.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; silt loam
Cg1—6 to 18 inches; silt loam
Cg2—18 to 30 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—30 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sturgeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Moppet and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

560A—Worwood sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Worwood and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly outwash underlain by lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 2 inches; sandy loam
Bs—2 to 10 inches; sandy loam
E/B—10 to 15 inches; sandy loam
B/E—15 to 27 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2Bt—27 to 38 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C1—38 to 50 inches; gravelly coarse sand
3C2—50 to 70 inches; stratified fine sand to silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padwood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

571C—Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.7 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs1—6 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs2—10 to 21 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
C—21 to 80 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

571E—Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Component Description

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.7 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs1—6 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs2—10 to 21 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
C—21 to 80 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

574B—Sayner loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; eskers; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Statified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rubicon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Manitowish and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

574C—Sayner loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rubicon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

574E—Sayner loamy sand, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand

BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rubicon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

579B—Parkfalls sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 30 to 50 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—3 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 28 inches; sandy loam
B/E—28 to 35 inches; sandy loam
Bt—35 to 46 inches; sandy loam
2Cd,2BCd—46 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

582B—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines

Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium or eolian deposits underlain by sandy or sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam

E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

582C—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium or eolian deposits underlain by sandy or sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

582D—Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvial deposits and underlying stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand

E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Alcona and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

591A—Croswell-Chinwhisker complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Croswell and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 55 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 1 inch; loamy sand
E—1 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs—7 to 16 inches; loamy sand
BC—16 to 39 inches; sand
C—39 to 60 inches; sand

Chinwhisker and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly convex areas on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 3 inches; loamy sand
Bs—3 to 21 inches; loamy sand

E´—21 to 36 inches; sand
E and Bt—36 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Au Gres and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

594B—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand

Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chinwhisker and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Croswell and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

594C—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand
Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

594D—Vilas-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand
Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

600A—Haplosaprists and Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Haplosaprists and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Deepest ponding: 1.0 foot all year
General definition: Haplosaprists are areas of very poorly drained, organic soils that have been altered for use as cranberry beds. The alterations include excavating organic material, filling with sand, and constructing ditches and dikes.

Psammaquents and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Deepest ponding: 1.0 foot all year
General definition: Psammaquents are areas of poorly drained and very poorly drained, sandy soils that have been altered for use as cranberry beds. The alterations include land leveling and construction of ditches and dikes.

Minor Dissimilar Components

Udipsamments, dikes, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Udorthents, dikes, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Endoaquents and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

612A—Magnor, very stony-Ossmer complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy or sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 6 inches; silt loam
E/B—6 to 11 inches; silt loam
B/E—11 to 26 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—26 to 34 inches; loam
2Bt2—34 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 8 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Annriver and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

615B—Cress sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—3 to 15 inches; sandy loam
2Bw2—15 to 31 inches; loamy sand
2Bw3—31 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—36 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Slimlake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

615C—Cress sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Component Description

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders

Slope range: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—3 to 15 inches; sandy loam
2Bw2—15 to 31 inches; loamy sand
2Bw3—31 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—36 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

615D—Cress sandy loam, 12 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 12 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—3 to 15 inches; sandy loam
2Bw2—15 to 31 inches; loamy sand
2Bw3—31 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—36 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chetek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

623A—Capitola muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty or loamy alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 35.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck
A—5 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bg—7 to 22 inches; silt loam
2Btg—22 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—33 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Capitola soils that are subject to brief periods of flooding
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Cebana and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

624A—Ossmer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly concave areas on outwash plains; footslopes on stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 6 inches; silt loam
E/B—6 to 11 inches; silt loam
B/E—11 to 26 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—26 to 34 inches; loam
2Bt2—34 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Billyboy and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Annriver and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Maincreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

632B—Aftad fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.0 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 10 inches; fine sandy loam
E/B—10 to 29 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—29 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam
Bt—36 to 41 inches; fine sandy loam
C—41 to 60 inches; stratified fine sand to silt

Minor Dissimilar Components

Plover and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Scott Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Crystal Lake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

633F—Pence and Padus soils, 30 to 45 percent slopes

Component Description

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 30 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 30 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

637B—Newood sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

637C—Newood sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

638B—Torch silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Torch and similar soils
Extent: 60 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Geomorphic component: Base slopes and crests
Position on the landform: Summits and footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy till over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August, September)

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.7 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; silt loam
E—5 to 6 inches; silt loam
Bs—6 to 14 inches; silt loam
E/B—14 to 22 inches; silt loam
B/E—22 to 31 inches; silt loam
2Bt—31 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—38 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

644B—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits, backslopes, and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium and loamy till underlain by dense sandy lodgement till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

644C—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

644D—Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Butternut and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

648B—Sconsin silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats, slightly convex areas, or summits on outwash plains; flats or slightly convex areas on stream terraces
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 38 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 10 inches; silt loam
E´—10 to 18 inches; silt loam
E/B—18 to 27 inches; silt loam
2B/E—27 to 34 inches; loam
2BCd—34 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Billyboy and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Maincreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

670B—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam

2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

670C—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam

Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

670E—Keweenaw-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam

E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

675A—Robago fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Robago and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; outwash plains; moraines; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits and footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and loamy glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—7 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
E´—17 to 20 inches; fine sandy loam
E/B—20 to 27 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—27 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam
C—38 to 62 inches; stratified very fine sandy loam to silt loam to very fine sand to fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Fenander and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

680B—Stanberry-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Stanberry, stony, and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines

Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence, stony, and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Parkfalls, stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Keweenaw, stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

683A—Tipler sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly convex areas on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bs—5 to 19 inches; sandy loam
B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
Bt—26 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

730C—Glidden silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Glidden and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; outwash terraces; moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Silty and loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam
E—3 to 8 inches; silt loam
Bs—8 to 18 inches; silt loam
E/B—18 to 23 inches; silt loam
B/E—23 to 27 inches; very fine sandy loam
2Bt—27 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3C—32 to 80 inches; stratified sand to gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Spiderlake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

733A—Wozny muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

737D—Santiago silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Santiago and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E/B—4 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 22 inches; silt loam
2Bt—22 to 44 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—44 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

737E—Santiago silt loam, 25 to 45 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Santiago and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 25 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E/B—4 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 22 inches; silt loam
2Bt—22 to 44 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—44 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

738A—Cable silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 55 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on drumlins
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium and loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam
Eg—3 to 8 inches; silt loam
Bg1—8 to 16 inches; silt loam
2Bg2—16 to 26 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—26 to 39 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—39 to 60 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Torch and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

744B—Peeksville fine sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 30 to 50 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
E—5 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—8 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
2E/B—17 to 30 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—30 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—33 to 48 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—48 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

750B—Chequamegon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E´—17 to 23 inches; silt loam
E/B—23 to 32 inches; silt loam
2B/E—32 to 36 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—36 to 50 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—50 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

750C—Chequamegon silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E´—17 to 23 inches; silt loam
E/B—23 to 32 inches; silt loam
2B/E—32 to 36 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—36 to 50 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—50 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

750D—Chequamegon silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E´—17 to 23 inches; silt loam
E/B—23 to 32 inches; silt loam
2B/E—32 to 36 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—36 to 50 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—50 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

755A—Moppet, occasionally flooded-Fordum, frequently flooded, complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Moppet and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Natural levees, convex areas, and islands on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Very rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.5 feet (August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; fine sandy loam
Bw—10 to 39 inches; fine sandy loam
2C—39 to 60 inches; gravelly sand

Fordum and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Overflow channels and depressions on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Silty or loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium

Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 7.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; silt loam
Cg1—6 to 18 inches; silt loam
Cg2—18 to 30 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—30 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sturgeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 8 percent of the unit

757B—Magnor-Freeon complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Magnor, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits

Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 55 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cebana and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

766A—Moppet fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Component Description

Moppet and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Natural levees, convex areas, and islands on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Very rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.5 feet (August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 10 inches; fine sandy loam
Bw—10 to 39 inches; fine sandy loam
2C—39 to 60 inches; gravelly sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sturgeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Fordum and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

770B—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders, summits, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

770C—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Backslopes, summits, and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

770D—Shanagolden-Pence complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam

Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

771A—Lenroot loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Lenroot and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 95 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bw1—4 to 8 inches; loamy sand
Bw2—8 to 14 inches; loamy coarse sand
BC—14 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
C—21 to 80 inches; stratified coarse sand to gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Meehan and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

815A—Wormet sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Wormet and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats on outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium or eolian deposits and underlying stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 6 inches; sandy loam
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 19 inches; sandy loam
2C—19 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Manitowish and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

817D—Alcona fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Alcona and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; outwash plains; moraines; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and loamy glaciofluvial and glacialacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.0 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.7 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—3 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—17 to 23 inches; very fine sandy loam
E/B—23 to 54 inches; loamy fine sand
2C—54 to 80 inches; stratified loamy very fine sand to fine sandy loam to very fine sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

830A—Spiderlake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, stony

Component Description

Spiderlake and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains; moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty and loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs—5 to 17 inches; silt loam
B/E—17 to 22 inches; silt loam
2Bt—22 to 27 inches; sandy loam
3BC—27 to 30 inches; loamy sand
3C—30 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Glidden and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

837E—Newot sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newot and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: End moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—10 to 25 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—25 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—38 to 55 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—55 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Santiago and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

846B—Pesabic fine sandy loam, drumlins, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits and footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam
E/B—13 to 23 inches; sandy loam
B/E—23 to 33 inches; sandy loam
Bt—33 to 53 inches; sandy loam
Cd—53 to 84 inches; fine sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

847B—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

847C—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)

Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

847D—Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

853C—Frogcreek-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 13 inches; silt loam
2B/E—13 to 19 inches; loam
2Bt1—19 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2Bt2—32 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Cd—46 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt
E/B—7 to 18 inches; silt
B/E—18 to 29 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—29 to 34 inches; loam

2Bt2—34 to 41 inches; sandy loam
3C—41 to 55 inches; loamy sand
3Cd—55 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

856B—Stinnett silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam

E—4 to 7 inches; silt
E/B—7 to 18 inches; silt
B/E—18 to 29 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—29 to 34 inches; loam
2Bt2—34 to 41 inches; sandy loam
3C—41 to 55 inches; loamy sand
3Cd—55 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

857B—Frogcreek silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 13 inches; silt loam
2B/E—13 to 19 inches; loam
2Bt1—19 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2Bt2—32 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Cd—46 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

857C—Frogcreek silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 13 inches; silt loam
2B/E—13 to 19 inches; loam
2Bt1—19 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2Bt2—32 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Cd—46 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 7 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 3 percent of the unit

869B—Beaverbay silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till

Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 12.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe,Oa—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material, highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs,E´—5 to 21 inches; silt loam
2E/B—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt1—28 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Bt2—39 to 56 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

869C—Beaverbay silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 12.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe,Oa—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material, highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs,E´—5 to 21 inches; silt loam
2E/B—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt1—28 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam

3Bt2—39 to 56 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

869D—Beaverbay silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 85 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 12.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe,Oa—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material, highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs,E´—5 to 21 inches; silt loam
2E/B—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt1—28 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Bt2—39 to 56 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

873B—Stanberry sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits

Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Springstead and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

873C—Stanberry sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 95 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Springstead and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

873D—Stanberry sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 95 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

874E—Keweenaw, stony-Rubicon complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes

Component Description

Keweenaw, stony, and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 20 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; loamy sand
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Rubicon and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 20 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Outwash sands
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Typical profile:
A—0 to 1 inch; sand
E—1 to 6 inches; sand
Bs—6 to 18 inches; sand
BC—18 to 36 inches; sand
C—36 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sultz and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

905A—Cublake loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Cublake and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash underlain by stratified silty, loamy, and sandy lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; loamy sand
E—3 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs—4 to 23 inches; loamy sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C1—32 to 40 inches; sand
C2—40 to 48 inches; fine sand
2C3—48 to 60 inches; stratified very fine sandy loam to silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Flink and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Croswell and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Chinwhisker and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

917B—Annalake fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; outwash plains; moraines; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and loamy glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (March, April, May, September, October, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam
E—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—6 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
E/B—17 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam
Bt—31 to 39 inches; sandy loam
C—39 to 60 inches; stratified fine sand to silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Robago and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

917C—Annalake fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains; outwash plains; moraines; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and loamy glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (March, April, May, September, October, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam

E—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—6 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
E/B—17 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam
Bt—31 to 39 inches; sandy loam
C—39 to 60 inches; stratified fine sand to silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Alcona and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Robago and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

923A—Capitola-Cebana complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on ground moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty or loamy alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 35.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck
A—5 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bg—7 to 22 inches; silt loam
2Btg—22 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—33 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Cebana and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on ground moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium, or loamy alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; silt loam
Eg—6 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 27 inches; silt loam
2Bt—27 to 49 inches; loam
2BCd—49 to 67 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—67 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Auburndale and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola soils that are subject to brief periods of flooding
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Cebana soils that are subject to brief periods of flooding
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

925C—Rock outcrop-Ishpeming complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Rock outcrop
Extent: 40 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces

Ishpeming and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits overlying igneous and metamorphic bedrock
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 3.2 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam
E—3 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—5 to 23 inches; loamy sand
2R—23 to 80 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Dissimilar Components

Soils that are deep to bedrock
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

926A—Flink loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Flink and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Lake plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash deposits underlain by stratified silty, loamy, and sandy lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; loamy sand
E—3 to 6 inches; sand
Bhs—6 to 9 inches; sand
Bs—9 to 26 inches; sand
BC—26 to 35 inches; sand
C—35 to 46 inches; sand
2Cg—46 to 52 inches; stratified silt to silty clay loam
2C—52 to 80 inches; stratified silt to silty clay loam to loamy very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cublake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Au Gres and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Kinross and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

943D—Stanberry, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 85 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material

Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 65.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 6 inches; peat
Oe—6 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

948A—Billyboy silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Billyboy and similar soils
Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly convex areas on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 20 inches; silt loam
2B/E—20 to 26 inches; loam
2Bt—26 to 30 inches; sandy loam
3Bt—30 to 35 inches; loamy sand
3C—35 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ossmer and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

953B—Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 12.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe,Oa—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material, highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs,E´—5 to 21 inches; silt loam
2E/B—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt1—28 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam

3Bt2—39 to 56 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt
E/B—7 to 18 inches; silt
B/E—18 to 29 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—29 to 34 inches; loam
2Bt2—34 to 41 inches; sandy loam
3C—41 to 55 inches; loamy sand
3Cd—55 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

953C—Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Beaverbay and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 12.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe,Oa—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material, highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bs,E´—5 to 21 inches; silt loam
2E/B—21 to 28 inches; sandy loam
2Bt1—28 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam
3Bt2—39 to 56 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Stinnett and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt
E/B—7 to 18 inches; silt
B/E—18 to 29 inches; silt loam
2Bt1—29 to 34 inches; loam
2Bt2—34 to 41 inches; sandy loam
3C—41 to 55 inches; loamy sand
3Cd—55 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 30 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

956B—Magnor silt loam, end moraine, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: End moraines
Position on the landform: Summits and footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam

E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

957B—Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: End moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes, summits, and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

957C—Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: End moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 5 inches; silt loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; silt loam
E—9 to 13 inches; silt loam
E/B—13 to 19 inches; silt loam
2B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—38 to 58 inches; sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

970C—Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 65.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 6 inches; peat
Oe—6 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

970E—Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 45 percent slopes

Component Description

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
Bs3—16 to 20 inches; loamy sand
E´—20 to 27 inches; loamy sand
E/B—27 to 43 inches; sand
B/E—43 to 75 inches; loamy sand
C—75 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 45 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Greenwood and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic deposits more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 30.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 65.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 6 inches; peat
Oe—6 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Minor Dissimilar Components

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 20 percent of the unit

Aftad and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

974C—Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains

Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Annalake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Wormet and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

974D—Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders

Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Mostly loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; loamy sand

Bs2—11 to 23 inches; sand
BC—23 to 32 inches; sand
C—32 to 80 inches; sand

1070D—Fremstadt, stony-Cress complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Fremstadt and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 80 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy till or sandy mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bw—5 to 33 inches; loamy sand
B/E1—33 to 37 inches; sandy loam
B/E2—37 to 45 inches; loamy sand
BC—45 to 70 inches; loamy sand
C—70 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Cress and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Thin layer of loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bw1—3 to 15 inches; sandy loam
2Bw2—15 to 31 inches; loamy sand
2Bw3—31 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy sand
2C—36 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mahtomedi and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Amery and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rosholt and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1345B—Chequamegon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, June, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 7 inches; silt loam
Bs—7 to 17 inches; silt loam
E´—17 to 23 inches; silt loam
E/B—23 to 32 inches; silt loam
2B/E—32 to 36 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—36 to 50 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—50 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Sconsin and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drumlins
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 38 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly glacial outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 5 inches; silt loam

Bw—5 to 10 inches; silt loam
E´—10 to 18 inches; silt loam
E/B—18 to 27 inches; silt loam
2B/E—27 to 34 inches; loam
2BCd—34 to 38 inches; sandy loam
3C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 10 percent of the unit

Maincreek and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 10 percent of the unit

Antigo and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1633B—Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Geomorphic component: Side slopes and crests
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over loamy till over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Geomorphic component: Side slopes
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 24 to 40 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium over loamy till over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August, September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
E—5 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—8 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
2E/B—17 to 30 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—30 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—33 to 48 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—48 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on drumlins
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium and loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam
Eg—3 to 8 inches; silt loam
Bg1—8 to 16 inches; silt loam
2Bg2—16 to 26 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—26 to 39 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—39 to 60 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1633C—Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Shanagolden and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 15 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam
Bhs—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam
B/E—14 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam
2Bt—25 to 33 inches; sandy loam
3BCd—33 to 58 inches; gravelly loamy sand
3Cd—58 to 80 inches; gravelly loamy sand

Peeksville and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 30 to 50 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam
E—5 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam
Bs—8 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam
2E/B—17 to 30 inches; sandy loam
2Bt—30 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2BCd—33 to 48 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—48 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Mantle of loess or silty alluvium and loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam
Eg—3 to 8 inches; silt loam
Bg1—8 to 16 inches; silt loam
2Bg2—16 to 26 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—26 to 39 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—39 to 60 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Torch and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1653B—Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Summits and backslopes
Slope range: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 30 to 50 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till

Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—3 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 28 inches; sandy loam
B/E—28 to 35 inches; sandy loam
Bt—35 to 46 inches; sandy loam
2Cd,2BCd—46 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1653C—Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Stanberry and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till

Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 24 inches; sandy loam
B/E—24 to 32 inches; sandy loam
2BC—32 to 42 inches; loamy sand
2Cd—42 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Parkfalls and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 30 to 50 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—3 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 28 inches; sandy loam
B/E—28 to 35 inches; sandy loam
Bt—35 to 46 inches; sandy loam
2Cd,2BCd—46 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Wozny and similar soils
Extent: 10 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Silty alluvium and/or loess over silty alluvium over sandy lodgment till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 21.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck

Eg—3 to 17 inches; silt loam
Btg—17 to 37 inches; silt loam
2C—37 to 56 inches; stratified sandy loam to gravelly loam
3Cd—56 to 80 inches; loamy sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Frogcreek and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Keweenaw and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

2002—Udorthents, earthen dams

Component Description

Udorthents, earthen dams, and similar soils
Extent: 100 percent of the unit
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
General definition: Earthen dams generally consist of silty, loamy, and clayey soils. Service roads, spillways, very steep side slopes, dikes, levees, and small concrete or steel dam structures may be included. Because of the variability of this map unit, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

2015—Pits

Component Description

Pits
Extent: 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains; moraines; eskers
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
General definition: Pits consist of open excavations from which sand, gravel, or loamy material has been removed. Most pits are in areas of glacial outwash, but some are in areas of till. Some pits are still in use. Others are no longer used and have been reclaimed or are covered with brush and weeds. Some pits contain water. Because of the variability of this map unit, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

2030—Udorthents and Udipsamments, cut or fill

Component Description

Udorthents, cut or fill, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Flooding: None
Ponding: None
General definition: This component consists of areas where the original silty, loamy, or clayey soil profile has been altered by the addition or removal of more than about a foot of soil material. Roads, landscaped areas, and steep slopes may be included. Because of the variability of this component, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

Udipsamments, cut or fill, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
General definition: This component consists of areas where the original sandy soil profile has been altered by the addition or removal of more than about a foot of soil material. Roads, landscaped areas, and steep slopes may be included. Because of the variability of this component, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

2050—Landfill

Component Description

Landfill
Extent: 100 percent of the unit
General definition: This map unit occurs as areas of accumulated waste products of human habitation. The areas can be above or below natural ground level. Because of the variability of this map unit, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

3011A—Barronett silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Barronett and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on lake plains; drainageways on stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Mostly silty lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.1 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
Eg—9 to 16 inches; silt loam
Btg—16 to 34 inches; silt loam
Cg—34 to 60 inches; stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Comstock and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

3078E—Ribhill-Rubble land complex, 15 to 55 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Ribhill and similar soils
Extent: 45 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Bedrock-controlled ground moraines
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 40 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loess and loamy till over quartzite bedrock
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 3.2 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
A—3 to 7 inches; cobbly silt loam
E—7 to 13 inches; cobbly silt loam
E/B—13 to 20 inches; cobbly silt loam
B/E—20 to 26 inches; cobbly silt loam
Bt—26 to 38 inches; very cobbly silt loam
R—38 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rubble land
Extent: 30 to 45 percent of the unit
Slope range: 30 to 55 percent
General definition: This component consists of an accumulation of loose, angular rock fragments, commonly overlying areas of rock outcrop. Because of the variability of this component, interpretations for specific uses are not available. Onsite investigation is needed.

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rock outcrop
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

3114A—Saprists, Aquents, and Aquepts, 0 to 1 percent slopes, ponded, flooded

Component Description

Saprists and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit

Geomorphic setting: Drainageways on lake plains; depressions and drainageways on outwash plains and moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous or woody organic material 16 inches to more than 51 inches thick
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Deepest ponding: 1.6 feet all year
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 62.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 80 inches; muck

Aquents and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways on lake plains; depressions and drainageways on moraines and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash, eolian, lacustrine, or till deposits
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Deepest ponding: 1.6 feet all year
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 25.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
A—3 to 8 inches; loamy sand
Bg—8 to 16 inches; sand
BCg—16 to 22 inches; sand
C—22 to 60 inches; sand

Aquepts and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways on lake plains; depressions and drainageways on moraines and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy outwash, lacustrine, till, or allivial deposits
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Deepest ponding: 1.6 feet all year
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 18.6 percent

Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck
Eg—4 to 15 inches; silt loam
2Bg—15 to 28 inches; loam
3C—28 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aqualfs and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Aquods and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Water
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

3125A—Meehan loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Meehan and similar soils
Extent: 70 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.0 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand
E—5 to 8 inches; sand
Bw—8 to 28 inches; sand
C—28 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Newson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Wurtsmith and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

3126A—Wurtsmith loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Wurtsmith and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.0 feet (August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.2 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 9 inches; loamy sand
Bw—9 to 37 inches; coarse sand
C—37 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Friendship and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Menahga and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Slimlake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Meehan and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3276A—Au Gres loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Au Gres and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Stream terraces; outwash plains
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bhs—5 to 8 inches; loamy sand
Bs—8 to 16 inches; loamy sand
BC—16 to 28 inches; sand
C—28 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Croswell and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Kinross and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Flink and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Chinwhisker and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3312B—Glendenning, very stony-Glendenning complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Component Description

Glendenning, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; sandy loam
E—5 to 15 inches; sandy loam
E/B—15 to 20 inches; sandy loam
B/E—20 to 26 inches; sandy loam
Bt1—26 to 40 inches; sandy loam
Bt2—40 to 65 inches; sandy loam
Cd—65 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Glendenning and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Disintegration moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy loam till or mudflow sediments
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
E—7 to 15 inches; sandy loam
E/B—15 to 20 inches; sandy loam

B/E—20 to 26 inches; sandy loam
Bt1—26 to 40 inches; sandy loam
Bt2—40 to 65 inches; sandy loam
Cd—65 to 80 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Haugen and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Oesterle and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Plover and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3403A—Loxley, Beseman, and Dawson soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Loxley and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 26.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 13 inches; mucky peat
Oa—13 to 60 inches; muck

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 18.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 50.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 36 inches; muck
Cg—36 to 60 inches; loam

Dawson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on disintegration moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sphagnum moss and herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over sandy or sandy and gravelly deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (January, February, March, July, August, September, December)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 18.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 75.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 8 inches; peat
Oa—8 to 38 inches; muck
A—38 to 40 inches; silt loam
2C—40 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Uskabwanka and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3446A—Newson muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Newson and similar soils
Extent: 65 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on outwash plains and lake plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash or sandy lacustrine deposits
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 25.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck
A—3 to 8 inches; loamy sand
Bg—8 to 16 inches; sand

BCg—16 to 22 inches; sand
C—22 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Meehan and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Markey and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3456A—Magnor, very stony-Magnor complex, ground moraine, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Magnor, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines; drumlins
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 75 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Ground moraines; drumlins
Position on the landform: Footslopes and summits
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent

Typical profile:
Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
E—8 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cebana and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Chequamegon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon, very stony, and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Almena and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

3546B—Newood-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 45 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes, shoulders, and summits
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam

BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly glacial outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

3546C—Newood-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 45 to 65 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bs—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2BC—15 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sand
2C—21 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

3556C—Newood, very stony-Magnor, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 40 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
E—4 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bs—5 to 13 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E´—13 to 17 inches; gravelly sandy loam

E/B—17 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam
B/E—29 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—37 to 46 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BCd—46 to 58 inches; sandy loam
Cd—58 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Magnor and similar soils
Extent: 20 to 35 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium underlain by dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 11 inches; silt loam
E/B—11 to 16 inches; silt loam
B/E—16 to 21 inches; silt loam
2Bt1,2Bt2—21 to 39 inches; sandy loam
2Bt3—39 to 58 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cd—58 to 60 inches; fine sandy loam

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 20 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy or silty deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 28 inches; muck
Cg1—28 to 49 inches; loam
Cg2—49 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Freeon and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

3666B—Pesabic sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Pesabic and similar soils
Extent: 75 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Moraines
Position on the landform: Footslopes
Slope range: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Dense loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (July, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
E—3 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
E´—16 to 30 inches; sandy loam
E/B—30 to 39 inches; sandy loam
Bt—39 to 53 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cd—53 to 84 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Capitola and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Newood and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

9012B—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; eskers; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Summits, backslopes, and shoulders
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; outwash terraces; eskers
Position on the landform: Summits, shoulders, and backslopes
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand
Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Chinwhisker and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

9012C—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; outwash terraces

Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:

A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand
Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

9012D—Sayner-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Sayner and similar soils
Extent: 50 to 70 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Eskers; outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 3.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 4 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—4 to 7 inches; loamy sand
Bs2—7 to 14 inches; sand
BC—14 to 22 inches; gravelly sand
C—22 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Lindquist and similar soils
Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; outwash terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.5 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.8 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand
E—2 to 5 inches; loamy sand
Bs1—5 to 22 inches; loamy sand
Bs2,Bs3—22 to 34 inches; sand
E´—34 to 39 inches; sand
E and Bt—39 to 77 inches; sand, loamy sand
C—77 to 80 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Pelissier and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 5 percent of the unit

9013A—Tipler-Manitowish complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 30 to 50 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly convex areas on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.7 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bs—5 to 19 inches; sandy loam
B/E—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
Bt—26 to 33 inches; sandy loam
2C—33 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Manitowish and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flats or slightly convex areas on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by stratified sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 5.5 feet (February, August)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; sandy loam
E—3 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs1—4 to 16 inches; sandy loam
2Bs2—16 to 19 inches; loamy coarse sand
2C—19 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Spiderlake and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Worcester and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Wormet and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

9050A—Fordum, Totagatic, and Bowstring soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Component Description

Fordum and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Silty or loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly alluvium
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 7.4 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; silt loam
Cg1—6 to 18 inches; silt loam
Cg2—18 to 30 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—30 to 60 inches; sand

Totagatic and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Flood plains
Position on the landform: Toeslopes
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Mostly sandy alluvium
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November, December)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (August)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 28.2 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck
Bw1—4 to 8 inches; loamy fine sand
Bw2—8 to 17 inches; fine sand
Cg1—17 to 28 inches; fine sand
Cg2—28 to 46 inches; sand
C—46 to 70 inches; sand
C´g—70 to 80 inches; sand

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Overflow channels and depressions on flood plains
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Highly decomposed organic material that has thin layers of sandy or loamy material
Lowest frequency of flooding (if it occurs): Rare (January, February, July, August, December)
Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (April, May)
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 21.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 38 inches; muck
Cg—38 to 47 inches; fine sand
O´a—47 to 80 inches; muck

9051A—Minocqua, Cable, and Pleine soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony

Component Description

Minocqua and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on outwash plains and stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Silty and loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 18.6 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 4 inches; muck
Eg—4 to 15 inches; silt loam
2Bg—15 to 28 inches; loam
3C—28 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Cable and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Drainageways and depressions on drumlins
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to densic material
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess or silty alluvium and loamy alluvium underlain by dense sandy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, June, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April, May, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.6 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam
Eg—3 to 8 inches; silt loam
Bg1—8 to 16 inches; silt loam
2Bg2—16 to 26 inches; fine sandy loam
2Cg—26 to 39 inches; sandy loam
3Cd—39 to 60 inches; loamy sand

Pleine and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions and drainageways on moraines
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 2.5 feet (February, August)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, December
Deepest ponding: 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 50.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 9 inches; very cobbly muck
Bg—9 to 20 inches; very fine sandy loam
Bw—20 to 33 inches; fine sandy loam
C—33 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

9113B—Padus-Karlin complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 40 to 60 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders, backslopes, and summits
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes, summits, and shoulders
Slope range: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 26 inches; sandy loam
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Tipler and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

9113C—Padus-Karlin complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 55 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 26 inches; sandy loam
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

9113D—Padus-Karlin complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Component Description

Padus and similar soils
Extent: 35 to 55 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Shoulders and backslopes
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium underlain by sandy and gravelly outwash
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent
Typical profile:
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
E—2 to 3 inches; sandy loam
Bs—3 to 19 inches; sandy loam
E/B—19 to 26 inches; sandy loam
B/E—26 to 38 inches; sandy loam
2C—38 to 60 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Karlin and similar soils
Extent: 25 to 45 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Outwash plains; stream terraces
Position on the landform: Backslopes and shoulders
Slope range: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.0 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.8 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bs—4 to 26 inches; sandy loam
BC—26 to 31 inches; loamy sand
C—31 to 60 inches; sand

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pence and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

Vilas and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 15 percent of the unit

9155A—Haplosaprists, peats and mucks, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Loxley and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on outwash plains and moraines
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 26.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 80.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 13 inches; mucky peat
Oa—13 to 60 inches; muck

Markey and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick overlying sandy deposits
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 14.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 70.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 32 inches; muck
Cg—32 to 60 inches; sand

Seelyeville and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material more than 51 inches thick
Flooding: None
Wet zone: At the surface all year

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, July, August, September, October, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, November)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 23.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 62.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 80 inches; muck

Beseman and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 100 percent of the unit
Geomorphic setting: Depressions on moraines and outwash plains
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material 16 to 51 inches thick over loamy till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April, May, June, October, November)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (January, February)
Months in which ponding does not occur: January, February, March, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December
Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (April)
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 18.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 50.0 percent
Typical profile:
Oa—0 to 36 inches; muck
Cg—36 to 60 inches; silt loam

Minor Dissimilar Components

Bowstring and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Cathro and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Dawson and similar soils
Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

M-W—Miscellaneous water

- This map unit consists of manmade areas that are used for industrial, sanitary, or mining applications and that contain water most of the year. Narrow dikes that surround the water areas are included in mapping.

W—Water

- This map unit consists of rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, and ponds. These areas are covered with water in most years, at least during the period that is warm enough for plants to grow. Many are covered throughout the year. Small islands, areas of flood plains, or riverwash may be included in mapping.

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
1B	Humaquepts-Fluvaquents complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony, frequently flooded	1,086	0.1
3A	Totagatic-Bowstring-Ausable complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	628	*
22A	Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	229	*
24A	Poskin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	8	*
27A	Scott Lake sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	106	*
28B	Haugen-Rosholt complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	458	*
28C	Haugen-Rosholt complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes, very stony	503	*
33B	Chetek sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	133	*
33C	Chetek sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	135	*
38A	Rosholt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	1,234	0.1
38B	Rosholt sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	2,044	0.2
38C	Rosholt sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	1,690	0.2
38D	Rosholt sandy loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes	1,915	0.2
42D	Amery sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes, very stony	864	0.1
43B	Antigo silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	7,210	0.8
43C	Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	8,624	1.0
43D	Antigo silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	2,770	0.3
48A	Brill silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	27	*
63B	Crystal Lake silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	684	*
63C	Crystal Lake silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	222	*
63E	Crystal Lake silt loam, 20 to 35 percent slopes	108	*
69B	Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony	719	*
69C	Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	3,821	0.4
69E	Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony	8,552	1.0
78C	Ribhill cobbly silt loam, 2 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	17	*
127D	Amery-Rosholt complex, 12 to 20 percent slopes, very stony	577	*
127E	Amery-Rosholt complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes, very stony	454	*
160A	Oesterle sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	33	*
182B	Padus sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	14,583	1.7
182C	Padus sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	13,708	1.6
182D	Padus sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	3,610	0.4
192A	Worcester sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4,243	0.5
193A	Minocqua muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3,879	0.4
215B	Pence sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	11,304	1.3
215C	Pence sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	14,227	1.6
215D	Pence sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	10,681	1.2
217B	Karlin loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	475	*
217C	Karlin loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	7,680	0.9
337A	Plover fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	81	*
345B	Freeon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	5,870	0.7
346E	Newot-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony	2,586	0.3
380D	Cress-Rosholt complex, 12 to 25 percent slopes	205	*
383B	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	7,457	0.9
383C	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	869	0.1
383D	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 30 percent slopes	368	*
384B	Springstead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony	520	*
405A	Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	19,192	2.2
406A	Loxley mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes	1,008	0.1
407A	Seelyeville and Markey soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	3,152	0.4
408A	Lupton and Cathro soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	40,687	4.7
412A	Rifle and Tacoosh soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	909	0.1
414A	Loxley and Beseman soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	37,027	4.3
415A	Greenwood mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes	352	*
425B	Karlin sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	6,815	0.8
425C	Karlin sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	264	*
439B	Graycalm-Menahga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	698	*
439C	Graycalm-Menahga complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	390	*
439D	Graycalm-Menahga complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes	235	*
441C	Freeon, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	2,479	0.3
442C	Haugen, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	1,200	0.1

See footnote at end of table.

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
443D	Amery, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes	2,609	0.3
445A	Kinross muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	435	*
457B	Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 1 to 6 percent slopes	12,793	1.5
457C	Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 6 to 12 percent slopes	9,071	1.1
461A	Bowstring muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	4,013	0.5
515A	Manitowish sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	2,844	0.3
520A	Annriver silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,586	0.3
527B	Padwood sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	946	0.1
532B	Aquepts and Saprists, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery	157	*
537D	Newot, very stony-Newood, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes	3,282	0.4
538B	Butternut silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	10,531	1.2
538C	Butternut silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	14,062	1.6
542B	Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	114	*
542C	Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	751	*
543B	Anigon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	237	*
543C2	Anigon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, moderately eroded	323	*
545C	Freeon, very stony-Antigo complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	3,046	0.4
555A	Fordum silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	2,561	0.3
560A	Worwood sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	150	*
571C	Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	34	*
571E	Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes	972	0.1
574B	Sayner loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	1,474	0.2
574C	Sayner loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	3,664	0.4
574E	Sayner loamy sand, 15 to 45 percent slopes	5,464	0.6
579B	Parkfalls sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	966	0.1
582B	Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony	484	*
582C	Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	12,866	1.5
582D	Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony	11,941	1.4
591A	Croswell-Chinwhisker complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4,880	0.6
594B	Vilas-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	7,078	0.8
594C	Vilas-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	7,014	0.8
594D	Vilas-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	2,257	0.3
600A	Haplosaprists and Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes	769	*
612A	Magnor, very stony-Ossmer complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4,693	0.5
615B	Cress sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	845	*
615C	Cress sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	337	*
615D	Cress sandy loam, 12 to 30 percent slopes	876	0.1
623A	Capitola muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	9,686	1.1
624A	Ossmer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	6,575	0.8
632B	Aftad fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	144	*
633F	Pence and Padus soils, 30 to 45 percent slopes	801	*
637B	Newood sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	4,204	0.5
637C	Newood sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	4,236	0.5
638B	Torch silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	5,606	0.6
644B	Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	3,735	0.4
644C	Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	10,245	1.2
644D	Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	228	*
648B	Sconsin silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	22,747	2.6
670B	Keweenaw-Pence complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony	1,516	0.2
670C	Keweenaw-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	17,005	2.0
670E	Keweenaw-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony	7,960	0.9
675A	Robago fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	52	*
680B	Stanberry-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony	3,047	0.4
683A	Tipler sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4,949	0.6
730C	Glidden silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	33	*
733A	Wozny muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	480	*
737D	Santiago silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	3,510	0.4
737E	Santiago silt loam, 25 to 45 percent slopes, very stony	13	*
738A	Cable silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	734	*
744B	Peeksville fine sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	2,510	0.3

See footnote at end of table.

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
750B	Chequamegon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	29,380	3.4
750C	Chequamegon silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	11,080	1.3
750D	Chequamegon silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	224	*
755A	Moppet, occasionally flooded-Fordum, frequently flooded, complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	2,627	0.3
757B	Magnor-Freeon complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	7,458	0.9
766A	Moppet fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	1,073	0.1
770B	Shanagolden-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony	91	*
770C	Shanagolden-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	1,034	0.1
770D	Shanagolden-Pence complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony	94	*
771A	Lenroot loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	2,464	0.3
815A	Wormet sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	852	*
817D	Alcona fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	83	*
830A	Spiderlake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, stony	1,343	0.2
837E	Newot sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony	5,539	0.6
846B	Pesabic fine sandy loam, drumlins, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	6,536	0.8
847B	Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	2,776	0.3
847C	Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	1,841	0.2
847D	Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	83	*
853C	Frogcreek-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	770	*
856B	Stinnett silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	1,943	0.2
857B	Frogcreek silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	2,036	0.2
857C	Frogcreek silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	2,069	0.2
869B	Beaverbay silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	2,669	0.3
869C	Beaverbay silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	3,055	0.4
869D	Beaverbay silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	331	*
873B	Stanberry sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	3,480	0.4
873C	Stanberry sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	6,255	0.7
873D	Stanberry sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	4,449	0.5
874E	Keweenaw, stony-Rubicon complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes	877	0.1
905A	Cublake loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	957	0.1
917B	Annalake fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	1,521	0.2
917C	Annalake fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	290	*
923A	Capitola-Cebana complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	2,765	0.3
925C	Rock outcrop-Ishpeming complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	46	*
926A	Flink loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	164	*
943D	Stanberry, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes	459	*
948A	Billyboy silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	6,525	0.8
953B	Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	349	*
953C	Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	536	*
956B	Magnor silt loam, end moraine, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	17,159	2.0
957B	Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	18,638	2.2
957C	Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	15,290	1.8
970C	Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	1,906	0.2
970E	Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 45 percent slopes	4,370	0.5
974C	Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	1,436	0.2
974D	Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	386	*
1070D	Fremstadt, stony-Cress complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	7	*
1345B	Chequamegon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	1,517	0.2
1633B	Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	543	*
1633C	Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	152	*
1653B	Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	157	*
1653C	Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	63	*
2002	Udorthents, earthen dams	5	*
2015	Pits	414	*
2030	Udorthents and Udipsamments, cut or fill	136	*
2050	Landfill	43	*
3011A	Barronett silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	143	*
3078E	Ribhill-Rubble land complex, 15 to 55 percent slopes, very stony	14	*
3114A	Saprists, Aquents, and Aquepts, 0 to 1 percent slopes, ponded, flooded	877	0.1
3125A	Meehan loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	71	*

See footnote at end of table.

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
3126A	Wurtsmith loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	587	*
3276A	Au Gres loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	1,350	0.2
3312B	Glendenning, very stony-Glendenning complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes	156	*
3403A	Loxley, Beseman, and Dawson soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	14,123	1.6
3446A	Newson muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	301	*
3456A	Magnor, very stony-Magnor complex, ground moraine, 0 to 3 percent slopes	45,581	5.3
3546B	Newood-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	928	0.1
3546C	Newood-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	3,886	0.4
3556C	Newood, very stony-Magnor, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	4,295	0.5
3666B	Pesabic sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	2,969	0.3
9012B	Sayner-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	207	*
9012C	Sayner-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	1,663	0.2
9012D	Sayner-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	653	*
9013A	Tipler-Manitowish complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	2,836	0.3
9050A	Fordum, Totagatic, and Bowstring soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	7,620	0.9
9051A	Minocqua, Cable, and Pleine soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	4,801	0.6
9113B	Padus-Karlin complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	1,635	0.2
9113C	Padus-Karlin complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	8,409	1.0
9113D	Padus-Karlin complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	1,227	0.1
9155A	Haplosaprists, peats and mucks, 0 to 1 percent slopes	10,269	1.2
M-W	Miscellaneous water	37	*
W	Water	62,116	7.2
	Total	863,846	100.0

* Less than 0.1 percent.

Use and Management of the Soils

This soil survey is an inventory and evaluation of the soils in the survey area. It can be used to adjust land uses to the limitations and potentials of natural resources and the environment. Also, it can help to prevent soil-related failures in land uses.

In preparing a soil survey, soil scientists, conservationists, engineers, and others collect extensive field data about the nature and behavioral characteristics of the soils. They collect data on erosion, droughtiness, flooding, and other factors that affect various soil uses and management. Field experience and collected data on soil properties and performance are used as a basis in predicting soil behavior.

Information in this section can be used to plan the use and management of soils for crops and pasture; as forestland; as sites for buildings, sanitary facilities, highways and other transportation systems, and parks and other recreational facilities; for agricultural waste management; and as wildlife habitat. It can be used to identify the potentials and limitations of each soil for specific land uses and to help prevent construction failures caused by unfavorable soil properties.

Planners and others using soil survey information can evaluate the effect of specific land uses on productivity and on the environment in all or part of the survey area. The survey can help planners to maintain or create a land use pattern in harmony with the natural soil.

Contractors can use this survey to locate sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. They can use it to identify areas where bedrock, wetness, or very firm soil layers can cause difficulty in excavation.

Health officials, highway officials, engineers, and others may also find this survey useful. The survey can help them plan the safe disposal of wastes and locate sites for pavements, sidewalks, campgrounds, playgrounds, lawns, and trees and shrubs.

Interpretive Ratings

The interpretive tables for this survey, which are accessible via the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov), rate the soils in the survey area for various uses. Many of the tables identify the limitations that affect specified uses and indicate the severity of those limitations. The ratings in these tables are both verbal and numerical.

Rating Class Terms

Rating classes are expressed in the tables in terms that indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect a specified use or in terms that indicate the suitability of the soils for the use. Thus, the tables may show limitation classes or suitability classes. Terms for the limitation classes are *not limited, somewhat limited,* and *very limited*. The suitability ratings are expressed as *well suited, moderately suited, poorly suited,* and *unsuited* or as *good, fair,* and *poor*.

Numerical Ratings

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the relative severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation. The limitations appear in order from the most limiting to the least limiting. Thus, if more than one limitation is identified, the most severe limitation is listed first and the least severe one is listed last.

Crops and Pasture

General management needed for crops and pasture is suggested in this section. The estimated yields of the main crops and pasture plants are discussed, the system of land capability classification used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service is explained, and prime farmland is described.

Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider obtaining detailed information from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Cropland Management Considerations

The main concerns in managing nonirrigated cropland are conserving moisture, controlling wind erosion and water erosion, and maintaining soil fertility.

Conserving moisture consists primarily of reducing the evaporation and runoff rates and increasing the water infiltration rate. Applying conservation tillage and conservation cropping systems, farming on the contour, stripcropping, establishing field windbreaks, and leaving crop residue on the surface conserve moisture.

Generally, a combination of several practices is needed to control *wind erosion* and *water erosion.* Conservation tillage, stripcropping, field windbreaks, contour farming, conservation cropping systems, crop residue management, terraces, diversions, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss.

Measures that are effective in maintaining *soil fertility* include applying fertilizer, both organic and inorganic, including manure; incorporating crop residue or green manure crops into the soil; and using proper crop rotations. Controlling erosion helps to prevent the loss of organic matter and plant nutrients and thus helps to maintain productivity, although the level of fertility can be reduced even in areas where erosion is controlled. All soils used for nonirrigated crops respond well to applications of fertilizer.

Additional considerations are as follows:

Lime content, limited available water capacity, limited content of organic matter, potential poor tilth and compaction, and *restricted permeability.*—These limitations can be minimized by incorporating green manure crops, manure, or crop residue into the soil; applying a system of conservation tillage; and using conservation cropping systems. Also, crops may respond well to additions of phosphate fertilizer to soils that have a high content of lime.

Potential for ground-water contamination.—The proper use of nutrients and pesticides can reduce the risk of ground-water contamination.

Potential for surface-water contamination.—The risk of surface-water contamination can be reduced by the proper use of nutrients and pesticides and by conservation farming practices that reduce the runoff rate.

Surface crusting.—This limitation retards seedling development after periods of heavy rainfall.

Surface rock fragments.—This limitation causes rapid wear of tillage equipment. It cannot be easily overcome.

Surface stones.—Stones or boulders on or near the surface can hinder normal tillage unless they are removed.

Salt content.—In areas where this is a limitation, only salt-tolerant crops should be grown.

On irrigated soils the main management concerns are efficient water use, nutrient management, control of erosion, pest and weed control, and timely planting and harvesting for a successful crop. An irrigation system that provides optimum control and distribution of water at minimum cost is needed. Overirrigation wastes water, leaches plant nutrients, causes erosion, and increases wetness.

Yields per Acre

The tables described in this section are available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- "Irrigated and Nonirrigated Yields by Map Unit"
- "Irrigated and Nonirrigated Yields by Map Unit Component"
- "Irrigated Yields by Map Unit"
- "Irrigated Yields by Map Unit Component"
- "Nonirrigated Yields by Map Unit"
- "Nonirrigated Yields by Map Unit Component"

The average yields per acre shown in the yields tables for this survey are those that can be expected of the principal crops under a high level of management. In any given year, yields may be higher or lower than those indicated in the tables because of variations in rainfall and other climatic factors. The land capability classification of map units in the survey area also is shown in the tables.

The yields are based mainly on the experience and records of farmers, conservationists, and extension agents. Available yield data from nearby counties and results of field trials and demonstrations also are considered.

The management needed to obtain the indicated yields of the various crops depends on the kind of soil and the crop. Management can include drainage, erosion control, and protection from flooding; the proper planting and seeding rates; suitable high-yielding crop varieties; appropriate and timely tillage; control of weeds, plant diseases, and harmful insects; favorable soil reaction and optimum levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and trace elements for each crop; effective use of crop residue, barnyard manure, and green manure crops; and harvesting that ensures the smallest possible loss.

For yields of irrigated crops, it is assumed that the irrigation system is adapted to the soils and to the crops grown, that good-quality irrigation water is uniformly applied as needed, and that tillage is kept to a minimum.

The estimated yields reflect the productive capacity of each soil for each of the principal crops. Yields are likely to increase as new production technology is developed. The productivity of a given soil compared with that of other soils, however, is not likely to change.

Crops other than those shown in the yields tables are grown in the survey area, but estimated yields are not listed because the acreage of such crops is small. The local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or of the Cooperative Extension Service can provide information about the management and productivity of the soils for those crops.

Pasture and Hayland Interpretations

The soils in the survey area have been assigned to forage suitability groups. The soils in each group are similar enough to be suited to the same species of grasses or legumes, have similar limitations and hazards, require similar management, and have similar productivity levels and other responses to management. Detailed descriptions of forage suitability groups are available at local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Under good management, proper grazing is essential for the production of high-quality forage, stand survival, and erosion control. Proper grazing helps plants to maintain sufficient and generally vigorous top growth during the growing season. Brush control is essential in many areas, and weed control generally is needed. Rotation grazing and pasture renovation also are important management practices.

Pasture yields are expressed in terms of animal unit months. An animal unit month (AUM) is the amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

The local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service can provide information about forage yields other than those shown in the yields tables.

Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification shows, in a general way, the suitability of soils for most kinds of field crops. Crops that require special management are excluded. The soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to management. The criteria used in grouping the soils do not include major and generally expensive landforming that would change slope, depth, or other characteristics of the soils, nor do they include possible but unlikely major reclamation projects. Capability classification is not a substitute for interpretations designed to show suitability and limitations of groups of soils for forestland or for engineering purposes.

In the capability system, soils are generally grouped at three levels—capability class, subclass, and unit (USDA, 1961). These categories indicate the degree and kinds of limitations affecting mechanized farming systems that produce the more commonly grown field crops, such as corn, small grain, cotton, hay, and field-grown vegetables. Only class and subclass are used in this survey.

Capability classes, the broadest groups, are designated by the numbers 1 through 8. The numbers indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use.

If properly managed, soils in classes 1, 2, 3, and 4 are suitable for the mechanized production of commonly grown field crops and for pasture and forest land. The degree of the soil limitations affecting the production of cultivated crops increases progressively from class 1 to class 4. The limitations can affect levels of production and the risk of permanent soil deterioration caused by erosion and other factors.

Soils in classes 5, 6, and 7 are generally not suited to the mechanized production of commonly grown field crops without special management, but they are suitable for plants that provide a permanent cover, such as grasses and trees. The severity of the soil limitations affecting crops increases progressively from class 5 to class 7.

Areas in class 8 are generally not suitable for crops, pasture, or forest land without a level of management that is impractical. These areas may have potential for other uses, such as recreational facilities and wildlife habitat.

Capability subclasses identify the dominant kind of limitation in the class. They are designated by adding a small letter, *e, w, s,* or *c,* to the class numeral, for example, 2e. The letter *e* shows that the main hazard is the risk of erosion unless a close-growing plant cover is maintained; *w* shows that water in or on the soil interferes with plant

growth or cultivation (in some soils the wetness can be partly corrected by artificial drainage); *s* shows that the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony; and *c,* used in only some parts of the United States, shows that the chief limitation is climate that is very cold or very dry.

There are no subclasses in class 1 because the soils of this class have few limitations. Class 5 contains only the subclasses indicated by *w, s,* or *c* because the soils in class 5 are subject to little or no erosion. They have other limitations that restrict their use mainly to pasture, forest land, wildlife habitat, or recreation.

The capability classification of map units in the survey area is given in yields tables available in Web Soil Survey.

Important Farmlands

The table "Prime and Other Important Farmlands," which is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov), lists the map units in the survey area that are considered important farmlands. Important farmlands consist of prime farmland, unique farmland, and farmland of statewide or local importance. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use.

In an effort to identify the extent and location of important farmlands, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with other interested Federal, State, and local government organizations, has inventoried land that can be used for the production of the Nation's food supply.

Prime farmland is of major importance in meeting the Nation's short- and long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation's prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management, and acceptable farming methods are applied. In general, prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. The water supply is dependable and of adequate quality. Prime farmland is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods, and it either is not frequently flooded during the growing season or is protected from flooding. Slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. More detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

For some of the soils identified in the table as prime farmland, measures that overcome a hazard or limitation, such as flooding, wetness, and droughtiness, are needed. Onsite evaluation is needed to determine whether or not the hazard or limitation has been overcome by corrective measures.

A recent trend in land use in some areas has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated.

Unique farmland is land other than prime farmland that is used for the production of specific high-value food and fiber crops, such as citrus, tree nuts, olives, cranberries,

and other fruits and vegetables. It has the special combination of soil quality, growing season, moisture supply, temperature, humidity, air drainage, elevation, and aspect needed for the soil to economically produce sustainable high yields of these crops when properly managed. The water supply is dependable and of adequate quality. Nearness to markets is an additional consideration. Unique farmland is not based on national criteria. It commonly is in areas where there is a special microclimate, such as the wine country in California.

In some areas, land that does not meet the criteria for prime or unique farmland is considered to be *farmland of statewide importance* for the production of food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. The criteria for defining and delineating farmland of statewide importance are determined by the appropriate State agencies. Generally, this land includes areas of soils that nearly meet the requirements for prime farmland and that economically produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods. Some areas may produce as high a yield as prime farmland if conditions are favorable. Farmland of statewide importance may include tracts of land that have been designated for agriculture by State law.

In some areas that are not identified as having national or statewide importance, land is considered to be *farmland of local importance* for the production of food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. This farmland is identified by the appropriate local agencies. Farmland of local importance may include tracts of land that have been designated for agriculture by local ordinance.

Windbreaks and Environmental Plantings

Windbreaks protect livestock, buildings, and yards from wind and snow. They also protect fruit trees and gardens, and they furnish habitat for wildlife. Several rows of low- and high-growing broadleaf and coniferous trees and shrubs provide the most protection.

Field windbreaks are narrow plantings made at right angles to the prevailing wind and at specific intervals across the field. The interval depends on the erodibility of the soil. Field windbreaks protect cropland and crops from wind, help to keep snow on the fields, and provide food and cover for wildlife.

Environmental plantings help to beautify and screen houses and other buildings and to abate noise. The plants, mostly evergreen shrubs and trees, are closely spaced. To ensure plant survival, a healthy planting stock of suitable species should be planted properly on a well prepared site and maintained in good condition.

Windbreaks are often planted on land that did not originally support trees. Knowledge of how trees perform on such land can be gained only by observing and recording the performance of trees that have been planted and have survived. Many popular windbreak species are not indigenous to the areas in which they are planted.

Each tree or shrub species has certain climatic and physiographic limits. Within these parameters, a tree or shrub may grow well or grow poorly, depending on the characteristics of the soil. Each tree or shrub has definable potential heights in a given physiographic area and under a given climate. Accurate definitions of potential heights are necessary when a windbreak is planned and designed.

Information on planning windbreaks and screens and planting and caring for trees and shrubs can be obtained from local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service or from a nursery.

Conservation Tree/Shrub Suitability Groups

Conservation tree/shrub suitability groups consist of soils in which the kinds and degrees of the hazards and limitations that affect the survival and growth of trees and shrubs in conservation plantings are about the same. The conservation tree/shrub

suitability groups assigned to the soils in the survey area are available from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. Descriptions of the groups are provided in the "National Forestry Manual," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet.

Forestland Management

The tables described in this section can help forest owners or managers plan the use of soils for wood crops. They rate the soils according to the limitations that affect various aspects of forestland management. The tables are accessible through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- "Haul Roads, Log Landings, and Soil Rutting on Forestland"
- "Hazard of Erosion and Suitability for Roads on Forestland"
- "Forestland Planting and Harvesting"
- "Forestland Site Preparation"
- "Damage by Fire and Seedling Mortality on Forestland"

In these tables, interpretive ratings are given for various aspects of forestland management. The ratings are both verbal and numerical.

Some rating class terms indicate the degree to which the soils are suited to a specified aspect of forestland management. *Well suited* indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified management aspect and has no limitations. Good performance can be expected, and little or no maintenance is needed. *Moderately suited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified management aspect. One or more soil properties are less than desirable, and fair performance can be expected. Some maintenance is needed. *Poorly suited* indicates that the soil has one or more properties that are unfavorable for the specified management aspect. Overcoming the unfavorable properties requires special design, extra maintenance, and costly alteration. *Unsuited* indicates that the expected performance of the soil is unacceptable for the specified management aspect or that extreme measures are needed to overcome the undesirable soil properties.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the specified aspect of forestland management (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Rating class terms for fire damage and seedling mortality are expressed as *low, moderate,* and *high*. Where these terms are used, the numerical ratings indicate gradations between the point at which the potential for fire damage or seedling mortality is highest (1.00) and the point at which the potential is lowest (0.00).

The paragraphs that follow indicate the soil properties considered in rating the soils. More detailed information about the criteria used in the ratings is available in the "National Forestry Manual," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet.

For *limitations affecting construction of haul roads and log landings*, the ratings are based on slope, flooding, permafrost, plasticity index, the hazard of soil slippage, content of sand, the Unified classification, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a restrictive layer that is indurated, depth to a water table, and ponding. The limitations are described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of *slight* indicates that no significant limitations affect construction activities, *moderate* indicates that one or more limitations can cause some difficulty in construction, and *severe* indicates that one or more limitations can make construction very difficult or very costly.

The ratings of *suitability for log landings* are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and the hazard of soil slippage. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to use as log landings.

Ratings in the column *soil rutting hazard* are based on depth to a water table, rock fragments on or below the surface, the Unified classification, depth to a restrictive layer, and slope. Ruts form as a result of the operation of forest equipment. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of *slight* indicates that the soil is subject to little or no rutting, *moderate* indicates that rutting is likely, and *severe* indicates that ruts form readily.

Ratings in the column *hazard of off-road or off-trail erosion* are based on slope and on soil erosion factor K. The soil loss is caused by sheet or rill erosion in off-road or off-trail areas where 50 to 75 percent of the surface has been exposed by logging, grazing, mining, or other kinds of disturbance. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, severe, or very severe. A rating of *slight* indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions; *moderate* indicates that some erosion is likely and that erosion-control measures may be needed; *severe* indicates that erosion is very likely and that erosion-control measures, including revegetation of bare areas, are advised; and *very severe* indicates that significant erosion is expected, loss of soil productivity and off-site damage are likely, and erosion-control measures are costly and generally impractical.

Ratings in the column *hazard of erosion on roads and trails* are based on the soil erosion factor K, slope, and content of rock fragments. The ratings apply to unsurfaced roads and trails. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of *slight* indicates that little or no erosion is likely; *moderate* indicates that some erosion is likely, that the roads or trails may require occasional maintenance, and that simple erosion-control measures are needed; and *severe* indicates that significant erosion is expected, that the roads or trails require frequent maintenance, and that costly erosion-control measures are needed.

Ratings in the column *suitability for roads (natural surface)* are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and the hazard of soil slippage. The ratings indicate the suitability for using the natural surface of the soil for roads. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to this use.

Ratings in the columns *suitability for hand planting* and *suitability for mechanical planting* are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, content of sand, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to these methods of planting. It is assumed that necessary site preparation is completed before seedlings are planted.

Ratings in the column *suitability for use of harvesting equipment* are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to this use.

Ratings in the column *suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface)* are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 1 foot is considered in the ratings.

Ratings in the column *suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep)* are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 3 feet is considered in the ratings.

Ratings in the column *potential for damage to soil by fire* are based on texture of the surface layer, content of rock fragments and organic matter in the surface layer, thickness of the surface layer, and slope. The soils are described as having a low, moderate, or high potential for this kind of damage. The ratings indicate an evaluation of the potential impact of prescribed fires or wildfires that are intense enough to remove the duff layer and consume organic matter in the surface layer.

Ratings in the column *potential for seedling mortality* are based on flooding, ponding, depth to a water table, content of lime, reaction, salinity, available water capacity, soil moisture regime, soil temperature regime, aspect, and slope. The soils are described as having a low, moderate, or high potential for seedling mortality.

Forest Habitat Types

Joseph A. Kovach, forest ecologist/silviculturist, Division of Forestry, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, helped prepare this section.

The forest habitat type classification system (FHTCS) is a site classification system based on the floristic composition of plant communities. The system depends on the identification of potential climax associations, repeatable patterns in the composition of the understory vegetation, and differential understory species. It groups land units with similar capacity to produce vegetation. The floristic composition of the plant community is used as an integrated indicator of those environmental factors that affect species reproduction, growth, competition, and community development. This classification system enables the recognition of ecologically similar landscape units and vegetation communities. It is a system for classifying forest plant communities and the sites on which they develop.

A forest habitat type is an aggregation of sites (units of land) capable of producing similar late-successional (potential climax) forest plant communities. Each recognizable habitat type represents a relatively narrow segment of environmental variation that is characterized by a certain limited potential for vegetation development. Although at any given time a habitat type can support a variety of disturbance-induced (seral) plant communities, the ultimate product of succession is presumed to be a similar climax community. Field identification of a habitat type provides a convenient label (habitat type name) for a given site and places that site in the context of a larger group of sites that share similar ecological traits.

Forest habitat types are characterized by plant associations, not by individual indicator species. Differential (diagnostic) species combinations in the understory flora are used to identify habitat types at any successional stage, but these combinations have meaning only in the context of the specific habitat types or groups being compared.

The forest habitat types in Sawyer County can be identified and interpreted using *Field Guide to Forest Habitat Types of Northern Wisconsin*, 2nd edition (Kotar and others, 2002). The guide provides keys to habitat type identification based on the presence or absence of differential understory species; describes the characteristic understory species composition, the common forest cover types, and the expected successional trends; and summarizes management implications for each habitat type. Management considerations include inherent site capability (biological potential), potential responses to disturbance, competition, successional trends, potential cover types, and expected suitability and productivity for specific tree species. Additional interpretive information is available in *Wisconsin Forest Statistics, 1996: Analysis by Habitat Type Class* (Kotar and others, 1999).

Although soil map units do not coincide exactly with habitat types, there is a strong correlation between them. Soil moisture and nutrient regimes are key factors determining habitat type occurrence. Habitat types for the soils in Sawyer County are shown in the “Forest Habitat Types” table at the end of this section. A single habitat

type is considered *dominant* if it constitutes more than 60 percent coverage (one habitat type that has more than 60 percent occurrence). If no habitat types are dominant but two types with 25 to 59 percent occurrence add up to more than 70 percent, then they would be considered *codominant.* A *common* habitat type is listed when the expected frequency of occurrence is 15 to 55 percent and the requirements for identification as codominant are not met.

The following paragraphs briefly describe the habitat types in the county. The types are listed generally in order from the poorest and least productive to the most productive.

Region 1 Habitat Types (occurring in the southwestern one-fifth of Sawyer County)

PArVAm—Pinus strobus-Acer rubrum/Vaccinium angustifolium-Amphicarpa bracteata habitat type. The common name is Eastern white pine-Red maple/Blueberry-Hog peanut. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by eastern white pine, red maple, northern red oak, and white oak. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, white oak, red oak, and red maple. Overstory associates can include white birch, northern pin oak, bur oak, white pine, red pine, and jack pine. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, juneberry, blackberries, blueberry, bracken fern, bigleaf aster, hog peanut, wild sarsaparilla, and red maple seedlings.

The moisture regime is dry or dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is poor or medium. All of the pines exhibit excellent potential productivity in areas of this habitat type, but intense competition often limits opportunities for the establishment and maintenance of jack pine. Aspen and paper birch can exhibit good growth and productivity, but the oaks and red maple demonstrate only moderate productivity.

This habitat type is not common but can occur on moraines or outwash plains in the southwestern part of the county.

AVDe—Acer saccharum/Vaccinium angustifolium-Desmodium glutinosum habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Blueberry-Pointed-leaved tick trefoil. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, red maple, American basswood, and white ash but may also include northern red oak, white oak, and eastern white pine. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, white oak, red oak, and red maple. Overstory associates can include sugar maple, basswood, white pine, and white birch. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, maple-leaved viburnum, hazelnut, blackberries, bracken fern, bigleaf aster, pointed-leaved tick trefoil, hog peanut, wild sarsaparilla, interrupted fern, ironwood, and seedlings of red maple and sugar maple.

The moisture regime is dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium. Trees exhibiting excellent potential productivity include white pine, red pine, white birch, and aspen. Also, white oak, red oak, and red maple can exhibit good growth and productivity. The mesic hardwoods (sugar maple, basswood, and white ash) offer only moderate to poor potential productivity.

This habitat type is common on rolling moraines and outwash plains in the southwestern part of the county.

AAt—Acer saccharum/Athyrium filix-femina habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Lady fern. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, basswood, white ash, and red maple. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of northern red oak, white oak, red maple, sugar maple, and aspen. Common overstory associates include American basswood, white ash, eastern white pine, and white birch. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, ironwood seedlings, hazelnut, bigleaf aster, hog peanut, pointed-leaved tick trefoil, lady fern, interrupted fern, bracken fern, early

meadow rue, sweet cicely, trilliums, sessile-leaved bellwort, wild sarsaparilla, and maple-leaved viburnum.

The moisture regime is dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium or rich. Mesic hardwoods (sugar maple, basswood, white ash, and red maple) are very competitive, and potential productivity is good. Red oak, white oak, and white pine demonstrate excellent productivity but require significant disturbance for successful regeneration. Following severe disturbance, aspen and paper birch can demonstrate excellent productivity as pioneers.

This habitat type is common on moraines, outwash plains, and glacial lake plains in the southwestern part of the county.

ACaCi—Acer saccharum/Caulophyllum thalictroides-Circaea quadrisulcata habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Blue cohosh-Enchanter's nightshade. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple and includes American basswood and white ash. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of sugar maple, northern red oak, white oak, and aspen. Common associates are red maple, basswood, white ash, black cherry, and white birch. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, bigleaf aster, wild geranium, sweet cicely, lady fern, early meadow rue, trilliums, yellow violets, enchanter's nightshade, hog peanut, maidenhair fern, and black snakeroot.

The moisture regime is mesic or dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is rich. Most tree species can exhibit excellent growth and productivity if establishment opportunities exist and competition is controlled. Northern hardwoods demonstrate excellent productive potential and competitive advantages. Oaks commonly occur but require aggressive management (significant disturbance) for regeneration.

This habitat type is somewhat common on moraines, outwash plains, and glacial lake plains in the southwestern part of the county.

ASaI—Acer saccharum/Sanguinaria canadensis-Impatiens capensis habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Bloodroot-Jewelweed. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, red maple, white ash, green ash, black ash, American basswood, and yellow birch. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, red maple, red oak, white oak, bur oak, basswood, and white birch. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, lady fern, sweet cicely, jewelweed, bigleaf aster, wood anemone, trilliums, bloodroot, early meadow rue, gooseberry, and sensitive fern and some interrupted fern, wild geranium, Virginia creeper, Virginia waterleaf, enchanter's nightshade, black snakeroot, hog peanut, and hazelnut.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic or mesic, and the nutrient regime is rich. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good potential productivity. Mesic hardwoods (sugar maple, basswood, and white ash) are most competitive in the absence of disturbance, but productivity is only good to moderate. Mid-tolerant hardwoods that require some disturbance for regeneration but that demonstrate good to excellent productive potentials are black ash and red maple.

This habitat type can occur on moraines, outwash plains, and glacial lake plains in the southwestern part of the county.

ArVRp—Acer rubrum/Vaccinium spp.-Rubus pubescens habitat type. The common name is Red maple/Blueberries-Dwarf raspberry. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by red maple and eastern white pine. Currently, aspen and red maple dominate most stands. Common associates and occasional dominants include white birch, white pine, red pine, jack pine, white oak, bur oak, northern red oak, and northern pin oak. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, bush honeysuckle, bunchberry, dwarf raspberry, swamp dewberry,

bracken fern, interrupted fern, lady fern, bigleaf aster, wild lily-of-the-valley, sessile-leaved bellwort, wild sarsaparilla, and red maple seedlings.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic to dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is poor or medium. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good to moderate potential productivity. White pine offers the greatest growth potential.

This habitat type can occur on end moraines in the southwestern part of the county.

Region 3 Habitat Types (predominant in Sawyer County)

PArV—Pinus strobus-Acer rubrum/Vaccinium angustifolium habitat type. The common name is White pine-Red maple/Low sweet blueberry. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by white pine and red maple but may include red oak, white spruce, and balsam fir. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, jack pine, red pine, and white pine. Common associates are red maple, northern red oak, northern pin oak, white birch, and white spruce. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, juneberry, pin cherry, blueberries, blackberries, bush honeysuckle, sweet fern, bracken fern, wintergreen, barren strawberry, wild lily-of-the-valley, bigleaf aster, starflower, wood anemone, wild strawberry, and seedlings of red maple and red oak.

The moisture regime is dry, and the nutrient regime is poor. The pines (jack pine, red pine, and white pine) exhibit good growth and potential productivity. Potential timber productivity is relatively poor for red maple, red oak, white spruce, and fir, although these species can provide benefits relative to wildlife and aesthetics.

This habitat type is not common but can occur in areas of sandy outwash associated with the Chippewa and Flambeau Rivers and their tributaries.

PArVAa—Pinus strobus-Acer rubrum/Vaccinium angustifolium-Aralia nudicaulis habitat type. The common name is Eastern white pine-Red maple/Low sweet blueberry-Wild sarsaparilla. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by eastern white pine and red maple but may include northern red oak, balsam fir, and white spruce. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, paper birch, red oak, red maple, white pine, and red pine. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, blackberries, blueberry, bush honeysuckle, bracken fern, wild sarsaparilla, wild lily-of-the-valley, bigleaf aster, starflower, barren strawberry, wintergreen, and seedlings of red maple and balsam fir.

The moisture regime is dry or dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is poor or medium. All of the pines exhibit excellent potential productivity, but intense competition can limit opportunities for the establishment and maintenance of jack pine. Aspen, paper birch, and white spruce can exhibit good growth and productivity, but red oak and red maple demonstrate only moderate productivity.

This habitat type can occur on sandy outwash plains and moraines, dominantly those associated with the Chippewa and Flambeau Rivers and their tributaries.

AVVb—Acer saccharum/Vaccinium angustifolium-Viburnum acerifolium habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Low sweet blueberry-Mapleleaf viburnum. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, red maple, and northern red oak. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, paper birch, red oak, red maple, sugar maple, and eastern white pine. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, blackberries, mapleleaf viburnum, bracken fern, wild sarsaparilla, bigleaf aster, ironwood, and seedlings of red maple and sugar maple.

The moisture regime is dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium. Trees exhibiting excellent potential productivity include red pine, white pine, aspen, and paper birch. Also, red oak, red maple, and white spruce can exhibit good growth and productivity. Although it is common, sugar maple generally is of poor quality.

This habitat type can occur on moraines and outwash plains in the county, particularly in the northern one-third.

ATM—Acer saccharum-Tsuga canadensis/Maianthemum canadense habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple-Eastern hemlock/Wild lily-of-the-valley. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, eastern hemlock, and yellow birch. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of sugar maple, red maple, aspen, paper birch, American basswood, northern red oak, white ash, yellow birch, balsam fir, and eastern hemlock. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, hazelnut, bush honeysuckle, bracken fern, spinulose shield fern, lady fern, wild sarsaparilla, wild lily-of-the-valley, bigleaf aster, beadlily, and starflower.

The moisture regime is mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium. Trees exhibiting good to excellent productive and competitive potential include sugar maple, basswood, white ash, yellow birch, and hemlock. Others demonstrating excellent productivity but limited competitive abilities include red maple, red oak, and white pine. Following severe disturbance, aspen and paper birch can demonstrate excellent productivity as pioneers.

This habitat type commonly occurs on moraines, outwash plains, and glacial lake plains throughout the county.

ATD—Acer saccharum-Tsuga canadensis/Dryopteris spinulosa habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple-Eastern hemlock/Spinulose shield fern. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, eastern hemlock, and yellow birch. Currently, most stands are dominated by sugar maple and some are dominated by aspen. Common overstory associates include basswood, white ash, red maple, red oak, yellow birch, and hemlock. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, spinulose shield fern, lady fern, wild lily-of-the-valley, and starflower.

The moisture regime is mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium or rich. Most trees can exhibit excellent growth and productivity if establishment opportunities exist and competition is controlled. Northern hardwoods and hemlock-hardwoods demonstrate excellent productive potentials and competitive advantages.

This habitat type can occur on the moraines and outwash plains in the northern part of the county.

AOCa—Acer saccharum/Osmorhiza claytonii-Caulophyllum thalictroides habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Sweet cicely-Blue cohosh. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple. Currently, most stands are dominated by sugar maple and American basswood and some aspen. Common overstory associates include yellow birch, eastern hemlock, white ash, red maple, and black cherry. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, hazelnut, lady fern, spinulose shield fern, bigleaf aster, wild sarsaparilla, trilliums, sweet cicely, blue cohosh, and gooseberries.

The moisture regime is mesic, and the nutrient regime is rich. Most tree species can exhibit excellent growth and productivity if establishment opportunities exist and competition is controlled. Northern hardwoods demonstrate excellent productive potential and competitive advantages.

This habitat type can occur on moraines and outwash plains throughout the county.

AH—Acer saccharum/Hydrophyllum virginianum habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Virginia waterleaf. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple. Currently, most stands are dominated by sugar maple and American basswood and some aspen. Common overstory associates include northern red oak, white ash, red maple, yellow birch, and eastern hemlock. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, lady fern, spinulose shield fern, maidenhair fern, Virginia waterleaf, sweet cicely, blue

cohosh, bloodroot, violets, trilliums, bigleaf aster, gooseberries, and, in some places, nettles.

The moisture regime is mesic, and the nutrient regime is rich. Most tree species can exhibit excellent growth and productivity if establishment opportunities exist and competition is controlled. Northern hardwoods demonstrate excellent productive potential and competitive advantages.

This habitat type is not common but can occur on drumlins near the Rusk County line in the southeastern part of the county.

ACaI—Acer saccharum/Caulophyllum thalictroides-Impatiens capensis habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple/Blue cohosh-Jewelweed. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple. Currently, most stands are dominated by sugar maple, red maple, American basswood, and some aspen. Common overstory associates include yellow birch, black ash, green ash, white ash, and hemlock. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, sugar maple seedlings, lady fern, spinulose shield fern, blue cohosh, sweet cicely, jack-in-the-pulpit, trilliums, and gooseberries.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic or mesic, and the nutrient regime is rich. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good to excellent potential productivity. Sugar maple growth and quality are good.

This habitat type can occur on the moraines and glacial lake plains throughout the county.

ATAtOn—Acer saccharum-Tsuga canadensis/Athyrium filix-femina-Onoclea sensibilis habitat type. The common name is Sugar maple-Eastern hemlock/Lady fern-Sensitive fern. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by sugar maple, red maple, yellow birch, and eastern hemlock. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of red maple, sugar maple, yellow birch, hemlock, basswood, black ash, green ash, and aspen. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, seedlings of red maple and sugar maple, hazelnut, blackberries, lady fern, spinulose shield fern, sensitive fern, horsetails, jewelweed, and bigleaf aster.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic or mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium or rich. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good to excellent potential productivity. Sugar maple growth and quality are only moderate.

This habitat type is not common. It occurs on flood plains.

ArAbCo—Acer rubrum-Abies balsamea/Cornus canadensis habitat type. The common name is Red maple-Balsam fir/Bunchberry. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by red maple, balsam fir, white spruce, and hemlock. Currently, most stands are dominated by aspen or red maple; the only common associate is balsam fir. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, hazelnut, blackberries, gooseberries, bracken fern, spinulose shield fern, lady fern, interrupted fern, horsetails, bunchberry, wild sarsaparilla, wild lily-of-the-valley, bigleaf aster, and red maple seedlings.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic or mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good potential productivity. However, mature stands are very susceptible to blowdown. Areas of this habitat type are not ideal for management of northern hardwoods because sugar maple growth and quality are limited.

This habitat type is common in forested areas on the silt-capped ground moraines and drumlins in the southeastern part of the county.

TMC—Tsuga canadensis/Maianthemum canadense-Coptis groenlandica habitat type. The common name is Eastern hemlock/Wild lily-of-the-valley-Goldthread. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by eastern

hemlock, yellow birch, red maple, and sugar maple. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of red maple, balsam fir, aspen, paper birch, sugar maple, yellow birch, and eastern hemlock. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, seedlings of sugar maple and red maple, balsam fir seedlings, hazelnut, bracken fern, club mosses, bunchberry, wild lily-of-the-valley, wild sarsaparilla, bigleaf aster, beadlily, and starflower.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic or mesic, and the nutrient regime is medium. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good potential productivity. Areas of this habitat type are not ideal for management of northern hardwoods because sugar maple growth and quality are limited.

This habitat type is common. It occurs on moraines, outwash plains, and glacial lake plains throughout the county.

ArAbVC—Acer rubrum-Abies balsamea/Vaccinium spp.-Coptis groenlandica habitat type. The common name is Red maple-Balsam fir/Blueberries-Goldthread. The presumed potential climax overstory is dominated by red maple, balsam fir, white spruce, and hemlock. Currently, common cover types include any mixture of aspen, paper birch, red maple, balsam fir, white spruce, white pine, and red pine. The dominant ground flora commonly includes grasses and sedges, seedlings of red maple and balsam fir, hazelnut, blackberries, blueberries, bush honeysuckle, bracken fern, club mosses, bunchberry, goldthread, wild lily-of-the-valley, wild sarsaparilla, bigleaf aster, beadlily, and starflower.

The moisture regime is wet-mesic to dry-mesic, and the nutrient regime is poor or medium. Although the characteristic dampness can limit tree growth and productivity, most of the commonly occurring tree species can exhibit good to moderate potential productivity.

This habitat type is not common but can occur on outwash plains throughout the county.

Forest Lowland Habitat Types

No forested lowland habitat types have been defined and characterized. Currently, common lowland cover types include any mixture of northern white cedar, tamarack, black spruce, balsam fir, black ash, red maple, and aspen. To help identify biological potentials, these poorly drained and very poorly drained sites can be subdivided into flood plain (Lfp), mineral soil lowland (Llmin), nonacid organic soil lowland (Lnorg), and acid organic soil lowland (Laorg). Forested lowlands are common throughout the county.

Recreational Development

The tables described in this section are accessible through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- “Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds”
- “Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways”

In these tables, the soils of the survey area are rated according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreational development. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the recreational uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more

features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The ratings in the tables are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, and texture of the surface layer. Susceptibility to flooding is considered. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the location and accessibility of the area, the size and shape of the area and its scenic quality, vegetation, access to water, potential water impoundment sites, and access to public sewer lines. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation also are important. Soils that are subject to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment of the height, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

The information in these tables can be supplemented by other information in Web Soil Survey, for example, interpretations for dwellings without basements, for local roads and streets, and for septic tank absorption fields.

Camp areas require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling the tent and parking areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing camp areas and the performance of the areas after development. Slope, stoniness, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan are the main concerns affecting the development of camp areas. The soil properties that affect the performance of the areas after development are those that influence trafficability and promote the growth of vegetation, especially in heavily used areas. For good trafficability, the surface of camp areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and toxic substances in the soil.

Picnic areas are subject to heavy foot traffic. Most vehicular traffic is confined to access roads and parking areas. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing picnic areas and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of picnic areas. For good trafficability, the surface of picnic areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and toxic substances in the soil.

Playgrounds require soils that are nearly level, are free of stones, and can withstand intensive foot traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing playgrounds and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of playgrounds. For good trafficability, the surface of the playgrounds should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and

large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), and toxic substances in the soil.

Paths and trails for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no slope modification through cutting and filling. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and erodibility. These properties are stoniness, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, and texture of the surface layer.

Off-road motorcycle trails require little or no site preparation. They are not covered with surfacing material or vegetation. Considerable compaction of the soil material is likely. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence erodibility, trafficability, dustiness, and the ease of revegetation. These properties are stoniness, slope, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and texture of the surface layer.

Golf fairways are subject to heavy foot traffic and some light vehicular traffic. Cutting or filling may be required. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer. The suitability of the soil for traps, tees, roughs, and greens is not considered in the ratings.

Wildlife Habitat

Soils affect the kind and amount of vegetation that is available to wildlife as food and cover. They also affect the construction of water impoundments. The kind and abundance of wildlife depend largely on the amount and distribution of food, cover, and water. Wildlife habitat can be created or improved by planting appropriate vegetation, by maintaining the existing plant cover, or by promoting the natural establishment of desirable plants.

The soils in the survey area are evaluated according to their potential for providing habitat for various kinds of wildlife. This information can be used in planning parks, wildlife refuges, nature study areas, and other developments for wildlife; in selecting soils that are suitable for establishing, improving, or maintaining specific elements of wildlife habitat; and in determining the intensity of management needed for each element of the habitat. Specific information is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

The elements of wildlife habitat are described in the following paragraphs.

Grain and seed crops are domestic grains and seed-producing herbaceous plants. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grain and seed crops are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, slope, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grain and seed crops are corn, soybeans, wheat, oats, and barley.

Grasses and legumes are domestic perennial grasses and herbaceous legumes. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grasses and legumes are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, flooding, and slope. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grasses and legumes are bromegrass, timothy, orchardgrass, clover, alfalfa, wheatgrass, and birdsfoot trefoil.

Wild herbaceous plants are native or naturally established grasses and forbs, including weeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of these plants are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness,

surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of wild herbaceous plants are bluestems, indiangrass, blueberry, goldenrod, lambsquarters, dandelions, blackberry, ragweed, and nightshade.

Hardwood trees and woody understory produce nuts or other fruit, buds, catkins, twigs, bark, and foliage. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of hardwood trees and shrubs are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of these plants are oak, poplar, box elder, birch, maple, green ash, willow, and American elm. Examples of fruit-producing shrubs that are suitable for planting on soils rated *good* are Russian olive and crabapple.

Coniferous plants furnish browse and seeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of coniferous trees, shrubs, and ground cover are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of coniferous plants are pine, spruce, cedar, and tamarack.

Wetland plants are annual and perennial wild herbaceous plants that grow on moist or wet sites. Submerged or floating aquatic plants are excluded. Soil properties and features affecting wetland plants are texture of the surface layer, wetness, reaction, salinity, slope, and surface stoniness. Examples of wetland plants are smartweeds, wild millet, rushes, sedges, bulrushes, wild rice, arrowhead, waterplantain, cattail, prairie cordgrass, bluejoint grass, asters, and beggarticks.

Shallow water areas have an average depth of less than 5 feet. Some are naturally wet areas. Others are created by dams, levees, or other water-control structures. Soil properties and features affecting shallow water areas are depth to bedrock, wetness, surface stoniness, slope, and saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat). Examples of shallow water areas are waterfowl feeding areas, wildlife watering developments, beaver ponds, and other wildlife ponds.

The habitat for various kinds of wildlife is described in the following paragraphs.

Habitat for openland wildlife consists of cropland, pasture, meadows, and areas that are overgrown with grasses, herbs, shrubs, and vines. These areas produce grain and seed crops, grasses and legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include Hungarian partridge, ring-necked pheasant, bobwhite quail, sharp-tailed grouse, meadowlark, field sparrow, killdeer, cottontail rabbit, and red fox.

Habitat for woodland wildlife consists of areas of deciduous and/or coniferous plants and associated grasses, legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include wild turkey, ruffed grouse, thrushes, woodpeckers, owls, tree squirrels, porcupine, raccoon, white-tailed deer, and black bear.

Habitat for wetland wildlife consists of open, marshy or swampy shallow water areas. Some of the wildlife attracted to such areas are ducks, geese, herons, bitterns, rails, kingfishers, muskrat, otter, mink, and beaver.

Engineering

This section provides information for planning land uses related to urban development and to water management. Soils are rated for various uses, and the most limiting features are identified. The ratings are based on observed performance of the soils and on the data in the various soil properties reports available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov).

Information in this section is intended for land use planning, for evaluating land use alternatives, and for planning site investigations prior to design and construction. The information, however, has limitations. For example, estimates and other data generally apply only to that part of the soil between the surface and a depth of 5 to 7 feet. Because of the map scale, small areas of different soils may be included within the mapped areas of a specific soil.

The information is not site specific and does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation of the soils or for testing and analysis by personnel experienced in the design and construction of engineering works.

Government ordinances and regulations that restrict certain land uses or impose specific design criteria were not considered in preparing the information in this section. Local ordinances and regulations should be considered in planning, in site selection, and in design.

Soil properties, site features, and observed performance were considered in determining the ratings described in this section. During the fieldwork for this soil survey, determinations were made about particle-size distribution, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil reaction, depth to bedrock, hardness of bedrock within 5 to 7 feet of the surface, soil wetness, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, likelihood of flooding, natural soil structure aggregation, and soil density. Data were collected about kinds of clay minerals, mineralogy of the sand and silt fractions, and the kinds of adsorbed cations. Estimates were made for erodibility, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), corrosivity, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, and other behavioral characteristics affecting engineering uses.

This information can be used to evaluate the potential of areas for residential, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses; make preliminary estimates of construction conditions; evaluate alternative routes for roads, streets, highways, pipelines, and underground cables; evaluate alternative sites for sanitary facilities; plan detailed onsite investigations of soils and geology; locate potential sources of construction material; plan structures for water management; and predict performance of proposed small structures and pavements by comparing the performance of existing similar structures on the same or similar soils.

The information in the tables, along with the soil maps, the soil descriptions, and other data provided in this survey, can be used to make additional interpretations.

Some of the terms used in this soil survey have a special meaning in soil science and are defined in the Glossary.

Building Site Development

The tables described in this section are accessible through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- “Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings”
- “Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping”

Soil properties influence the development of building sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. The tables described in this section show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect dwellings with and without basements, small commercial buildings, local roads and streets, shallow excavations, and lawns and landscaping.

The ratings in the tables are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect building site development. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Dwellings are single-family houses of three stories or less. For dwellings without basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. For dwellings with basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of about 7 feet. The ratings for dwellings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility. Compressibility is inferred from the Unified classification. The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Small commercial buildings are structures that are less than three stories high and do not have basements. The foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility (which is inferred from the Unified classification). The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Local roads and streets have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material; a base of gravel, crushed rock, or soil material stabilized by lime or cement; and a surface of flexible material (asphalt), rigid material (concrete), or gravel with a binder. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading and the traffic-supporting capacity. The properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, the amount of large stones, and slope. The properties that affect the traffic-supporting capacity are soil strength (as inferred from the AASHTO group index number), subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), the potential for frost action, depth to a water table, and ponding.

Shallow excavations are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for graves, utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing. Depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, the amount of large stones, and dense layers influence the ease of digging, filling, and compacting. Depth to the seasonal high water table, flooding, and ponding may restrict the period when excavations can be made. Slope influences the ease of using machinery. Soil texture, depth to the water table, and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) influence the resistance to sloughing.

Lawns and landscaping require soils on which turf and ornamental trees and shrubs can be established and maintained. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to

a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer.

Sanitary Facilities

The tables described in this section are accessible through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- "Sewage Disposal"
- "Landfills"

These tables show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect septic tank absorption fields, sewage lagoons, sanitary landfills, and daily cover for landfill. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Septic tank absorption fields are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches is evaluated. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction and maintenance of the system, and public health. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Stones and boulders, ice, and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation. Subsidence interferes with installation and maintenance. Excessive slope may cause lateral seepage and surfacing of the effluent in downslope areas.

Some soils are underlain by loose sand and gravel or fractured bedrock at a depth of less than 4 feet below the distribution lines. In these soils the absorption field may not adequately filter the effluent, particularly when the system is new. As a result, the ground water may become contaminated.

Sewage lagoons are shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid wastes. Lagoons should have a nearly level floor surrounded by cut slopes or embankments of compacted soil. Nearly impervious soil material for the lagoon floor and sides is required to minimize seepage and contamination of ground water. Considered in the ratings are slope, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, flooding, large stones, and content of organic matter.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) is a critical property affecting the suitability for sewage lagoons. Most porous soils eventually become sealed when they are used as sites for sewage lagoons. Until sealing occurs, however, the hazard of pollution is severe. Soils that have a Ksat rate of more than 14 micrometers per second are too

porous for the proper functioning of sewage lagoons. In these soils, seepage of the effluent can result in contamination of the ground water. Ground-water contamination is also a hazard if fractured bedrock is within a depth of 40 inches, if the water table is high enough to raise the level of sewage in the lagoon, or if floodwater overtops the lagoon.

A high content of organic matter is detrimental to proper functioning of the lagoon because it inhibits aerobic activity. Slope, bedrock, and cemented pans can cause construction problems, and large stones can hinder compaction of the lagoon floor. If the lagoon is to be uniformly deep throughout, the slope must be gentle enough and the soil material must be thick enough over bedrock or a cemented pan to make land smoothing practical.

A *trench sanitary landfill* is an area where solid waste is placed in successive layers in an excavated trench. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil excavated at the site. When the trench is full, a final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the risk of pollution, the ease of excavation, trafficability, and revegetation. These properties include saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, flooding, texture, stones and boulders, highly organic layers, soil reaction, and content of salts and sodium. Unless otherwise stated, the ratings apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of about 6 feet. For deeper trenches, onsite investigation may be needed.

Hard, nonrippable bedrock, creviced bedrock, or highly permeable strata in or directly below the proposed trench bottom can affect the ease of excavation and the hazard of ground-water pollution. Slope affects construction of the trenches and the movement of surface water around the landfill. It also affects the construction and performance of roads in areas of the landfill.

Soil texture and consistence affect the ease with which the trench is dug and the ease with which the soil can be used as daily or final cover. They determine the workability of the soil when dry and when wet. Soils that are plastic and sticky when wet are difficult to excavate, grade, or compact and are difficult to place as a uniformly thick cover over a layer of refuse.

The soil material used as the final cover for a trench landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium or salts and should not be too acid. The surface layer generally has the best workability, the highest content of organic matter, and the best potential for plants. Material from the surface layer should be stockpiled for use as the final cover.

In an *area sanitary landfill*, solid waste is placed in successive layers on the surface of the soil. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil from a source away from the site. A final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the completed landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and the risk of pollution. These properties include flooding, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, slope, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan.

Flooding is a serious problem because it can result in pollution in areas downstream from the landfill. If the downward movement of water through the soil profile is too rapid or if fractured bedrock, a fractured cemented pan, or the water table is close to the surface, the leachate can contaminate the water supply. Slope is a consideration because of the extra grading required to maintain roads in the steeper areas of the landfill. Also, leachate may flow along the surface of the soils in the steeper areas and cause difficult seepage problems.

Daily cover for landfill is the soil material that is used to cover compacted solid waste in an area sanitary landfill. The soil material is obtained offsite, transported to the landfill, and spread over the waste. The ratings in the table also apply to the final cover for a landfill. They are based on the soil properties that affect workability, the

ease of digging, and the ease of moving and spreading the material over the refuse daily during wet and dry periods. These properties include soil texture, depth to a water table, ponding, rock fragments, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, reaction, and content of salts, sodium, or lime.

Loamy or silty soils that are free of large stones and excess gravel are the best cover for a landfill. Clayey soils may be sticky and difficult to spread; sandy soils are subject to wind erosion.

Slope affects the ease of excavation and of moving the cover material. Also, it can influence runoff, erosion, and reclamation of the borrow area.

After soil material has been removed, the soil material remaining in the borrow area must be thick enough over bedrock, a cemented pan, or the water table to permit revegetation. The soil material used as the final cover for a landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium, salts, or lime and should not be too acid.

Construction Materials

The tables described in this section are available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- “Source of Sand and Gravel”
- “Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil”

Tables showing interpretations for construction materials rate the soils as potential sources of these materials. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed.

Gravel and *sand* are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In the table “Source of Sand and Gravel,” only the likelihood of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of the material for specific purposes is not evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material. The properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of sand or gravel are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the Unified classification of the soil), the thickness of suitable material, and the content of rock fragments. If the bottom layer of the soil contains sand or gravel, the soil is considered a likely source regardless of thickness. The assumption is that the sand or gravel layer below the depth of observation exceeds the minimum thickness.

The soils are rated *good, fair,* or *poor* as potential sources of sand and gravel. A rating of *good* or *fair* means that the source material is likely to be in or below the soil. The bottom layer and the thickest layer of the soils are assigned numerical ratings. These ratings indicate the likelihood that the layer is a source of sand or gravel. The number 0.00 indicates that the layer is a poor source. The number 1.00 indicates that the layer is a good source. A number between 0.00 and 1.00 indicates the degree to which the layer is a likely source.

In the report “Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil,” the rating class terms are *good, fair,* and *poor*. The features that limit the soils as sources of these materials are specified in the tables. The numerical ratings given after the specified features indicate the degree to which the features limit the soils as sources of reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. The lower the number, the greater the limitation.

Reclamation material is used in areas that have been drastically disturbed by surface mining or similar activities. When these areas are reclaimed, layers of soil material or unconsolidated geological material, or both, are replaced in a vertical sequence. The reconstructed soil favors plant growth. The ratings in the table do not apply to quarries and other mined areas that require an offsite source of reconstruction material. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect erosion

and stability of the surface and the productive potential of the reconstructed soil. These properties include the content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction; available water capacity; erodibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and other features that affect fertility.

Roadfill is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments in another place. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the whole soil, from the surface to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be mixed when the soil material is excavated and spread.

The ratings are based on the amount of suitable material and on soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and the performance of the material after it is in place. The thickness of the suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, depth to a water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the AASHTO classification of the soil) and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential).

Topsoil is used to cover an area so that vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth; the ease of excavating, loading, and spreading the material; and reclamation of the borrow area. Toxic substances, soil reaction, and the properties that are inferred from soil texture, such as available water capacity and fertility, affect plant growth. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, depth to a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by slope, depth to a water table, rock fragments, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and toxic material.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content. Organic matter greatly increases the absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

Water Management

The “Ponds and Embankments” table, which is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov), gives information on the soil properties and site features that affect pond reservoir areas; embankments, dikes, and levees; and aquifer-fed excavated ponds. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the table indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Pond reservoir areas hold water behind a dam or embankment. Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) of the soil and the depth to

fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect the storage capacity of the reservoir area.

Embankments, dikes, and levees are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. Embankments that have zoned construction (core and shell) are not considered. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. The ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of 5 or 6 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of the natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects trafficability.

Aquifer-fed excavated ponds are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds that are fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of the water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and the content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.

Agricultural Waste Management

The tables described in this section are available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). The titles are:

- “Agricultural Disposal of Manure, Food-Processing Waste, and Sewage Sludge”
- “Agricultural Disposal of Wastewater by Irrigation and Overland Flow”
- “Agricultural Disposal of Wastewater by Rapid Infiltration and Slow Rate Treatment”

Soil properties are important considerations in areas where soils are used as sites for the treatment and disposal of organic waste and wastewater. Selection of soils with properties that favor waste management can help to prevent environmental damage.

Tables showing interpretations for agricultural waste management indicate the degree and kind of soil limitations affecting the treatment of agricultural waste, including municipal and food-processing wastewater and effluent from lagoons or storage ponds. Municipal wastewater is the waste stream from a municipality. It contains domestic waste and may contain industrial waste. It may have received primary or secondary treatment. It is rarely untreated sewage. Food-processing wastewater results from the preparation of fruits, vegetables, milk, cheese, and meats for public consumption. In places it is high in content of sodium and chloride. In the context of these tables, the effluent in lagoons and storage ponds is from facilities used to treat or store food-processing wastewater or domestic or animal waste. Domestic and food-processing wastewater is very dilute, and the effluent from the facilities that treat or store it commonly is very low in content of carbonaceous and nitrogenous material; the content of nitrogen commonly ranges from 10 to 30 milligrams per liter. The wastewater from animal waste treatment lagoons or storage ponds, however, has much higher concentrations of these materials, mainly because the manure has not been diluted as much as the domestic waste. The content of nitrogen in this wastewater generally ranges from 50 to 2,000 milligrams per liter.

When wastewater is applied, checks should be made to ensure that nitrogen, heavy metals, and salts are not added in excessive amounts.

The ratings are for waste management systems that not only dispose of and treat organic waste or wastewater but also are beneficial to crops (application of manure and food-processing waste, application of sewage sludge, and disposal of wastewater by irrigation) and for waste management systems that are designed only for the purpose of wastewater disposal and treatment (overland flow of wastewater, rapid infiltration of wastewater, and slow rate treatment of wastewater).

The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect agricultural waste management. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Application of manure and food-processing waste not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. Manure is the excrement of livestock and poultry, and food-processing waste is damaged fruit and vegetables and the peelings, stems, leaves, pits, and soil particles removed in food preparation. The manure and food-processing waste are either solid, slurry, or liquid. Their nitrogen content varies. A high content of nitrogen limits the application rate. Toxic or otherwise dangerous wastes, such as those mixed with the lye used in food processing, are not considered in the ratings.

The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the waste is applied, and the method by which the waste is applied. The properties that affect absorption include saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and available water capacity. The properties that affect plant growth and microbial activity include reaction, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, soil erosion factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of waste. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Application of sewage sludge not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. In the context of this table, sewage sludge is the residual product of the treatment of municipal sewage. The solid component consists mainly of cell mass, primarily bacteria cells that developed during secondary treatment and have incorporated soluble organics into their own bodies. The sludge has small amounts of sand, silt, and other solid debris. The content of nitrogen varies. Some sludge has constituents that are toxic to plants or hazardous to the food chain, such as heavy metals and exotic organic compounds, and should be analyzed chemically prior to use.

The content of water in the sludge ranges from about 98 percent to less than 40 percent. The sludge is considered liquid if it is more than about 90 percent water, slurry if it is about 50 to 90 percent water, and solid if it is less than about 50 percent water.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the sludge is applied, and the method by which the sludge is applied. The properties that affect absorption, plant growth, and microbial activity include saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, available water capacity, reaction, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, soil erosion factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of sludge. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Disposal of wastewater by irrigation not only disposes of municipal wastewater and wastewater from food-processing plants, lagoons, and storage ponds but also can improve crop production by increasing the amount of water available to crops. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the design, construction, management, and performance of the irrigation system. The properties that affect design and management include the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to a water table, ponding, available water capacity, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), slope, and flooding. The properties that affect construction include stones, cobbles, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, and ponding. The properties that affect performance include depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, bulk density, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, reaction, and the cation-exchange capacity, which is used to estimate the capacity of a soil to adsorb heavy metals. Permanently frozen soils are not suitable for disposal of wastewater by irrigation.

Overland flow of wastewater is a process in which wastewater is applied to the upper reaches of sloped land and allowed to flow across vegetated surfaces, sometimes called terraces, to runoff-collection ditches. The length of the run generally is 150 to 300 feet. The application rate ranges from 2.5 to 16.0 inches per week. It commonly exceeds the rate needed for irrigation of cropland. The wastewater leaves solids and nutrients on the vegetated surfaces as it flows downslope in a thin film. Most of the water reaches the collection ditch, some is lost through evapotranspiration, and a small amount may percolate to the ground water.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, and the design and construction of the system. Reaction and the cation-exchange capacity affect absorption. Reaction, salinity, and the sodium adsorption ratio affect plant growth and microbial activity. Slope, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, stones, and cobbles affect design and construction. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Rapid infiltration of wastewater is a process in which wastewater applied in a level basin at a rate of 4 to 120 inches per week percolates through the soil. The wastewater may eventually reach the ground water. The application rate commonly exceeds the rate needed for irrigation of cropland. Vegetation is not a necessary part of the treatment; hence, the basins may or may not be vegetated. The thickness of the soil material needed for proper treatment of the wastewater is more than 72 inches. As a result, geologic and hydrologic investigation is needed to ensure proper design and performance and to determine the risk of ground-water pollution.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the risk of pollution and the design, construction, and performance of the system. Depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan affect the risk of pollution and the design and construction of the system. Slope, stones, and cobbles

also affect design and construction. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) and reaction affect performance. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Slow rate treatment of wastewater is a process in which wastewater is applied to land at a rate normally between 0.5 inch and 4.0 inches per week. The application rate commonly exceeds the rate needed for irrigation of cropland. The applied wastewater is treated as it moves through the soil. Much of the treated water may percolate to the ground water, and some enters the atmosphere through evapotranspiration. The applied water generally is not allowed to run off the surface. Waterlogging is prevented either through control of the application rate or through the use of tile drains, or both.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, and the application of waste. The properties that affect absorption include the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to a water table, ponding, available water capacity, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, reaction, the cation-exchange capacity, and slope. Reaction, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, and bulk density affect plant growth and microbial activity. The wind erodibility group, soil erosion factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood of wind erosion or water erosion. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of waste. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Forest Habitat Types

(Absence of an entry indicates that no forest habitat type is applicable. See text for descriptions of the forest habitat types listed in this table)

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
1B Humaquepts-Fluvaquents complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony, frequently flooded			ATAtOn, AOCa, Lwmin	3
3A Totagatic-Bowstring-Ausable complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Lfp			0
22A Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbCo		ACaI	3
24A Poskin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ASaI		ACaCi	1
27A Scott Lake sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes		AVVb, ATM	AAt	1,3
28B Haugen-Rosholt complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
28C Haugen-Rosholt complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
33B Chetek sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	AVDe			1
33C Chetek sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	AVDe			1
38A Rosholt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
38B Rosholt sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
38C Rosholt sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
38D Rosholt sandy loam, 12 to 20 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
42D---------- Amery sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
43B---------- Antigo silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	AOCa			3
43C---------- Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	AOCa			3
43D---------- Antigo silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	AOCa			3
48A---------- Brill silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ACaCi			1
63B---------- Crystal Lake silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	AOCa			3
63C---------- Crystal Lake silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	AOCa			3
63E---------- Crystal Lake silt loam, 20 to 35 percent slopes	AOCa			3
69B---------- Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony		PArVAa, AVVb		3
69C---------- Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony		PArVAa, AVVb		3
69E---------- Keweenaw-Sayner-Vilas complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony		PArVAa, AVVb		3
78C---------- Ribhill cobbly silt loam, 2 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	ACaCi			1
127D---------- Amery-Rosholt complex, 12 to 20 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
127E---------- Amery-Rosholt complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
160A Oesterle sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		TMC, ArVRp		1,3
182B Padus sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	ATM			3
182C Padus sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	ATM			3
182D Padus sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	ATM			3
192A Worcester sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	TMC			3
193A Minocqua muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Lwmin			0
215B Pence sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes		AVVb, PArVAa		3
215C Pence sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes		AVVb, PArVAa		3
215D Pence sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes		AVVb, PArVAa		3
217B Karlin loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	PArVAa			3
217C Karlin loamy fine sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	PArVAa			3
337A Plover fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	TMC			3
345B Freeon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	AOCa			3
346E Newot-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAT	ATM	1,3
380D Cress-Rosholt complex, 12 to 25 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt		1

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
383B Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3
383C Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3
383D Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 30 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3
384B Springstead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony	ATM			3
405A Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Lnorg			0
406A Loxley mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Lnorg			0
407A Seelyeville and Markey soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Lnorg			0
408A Lupton and Cathro soils, 0 to 1 perent slopes	Lnorg			0
412A Rifle and Tacoosh soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Lnorg			0
414A Loxley and Beseman soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Laorg			0
415A Greenwood mucky peat, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Laorg			0
425B Karlin sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	PArVAa		AVVb	3
425C Karlin sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	PArVAa		AVVb	3
439B Graycalm-Menahga complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3
439C Graycalm-Menahga complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
439D Graycalm-Menahga complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV	3
441C Freeon, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes			ACaCi, AOCa, Lnorg	1,3
442C Haugen, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	Laorg	1
443D Amery, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	Laorg	1
445A Kinross muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Lwmin			0
457B Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 1 to 6 percent slopes	AOCa			3
457C Freeon, very stony-Freeon complex, ground moraine, 6 to 12 percent slopes	AOCa			3
461A Bowstring muck, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Lfp			0
515A Manitowish sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ATM		PArVAa, TMC	3
520A Annriver silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Lwmin			0
527B Padwood sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	ATM			3
532B Aquepts and Saprists, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery			TMC, ATM, Lwmin	3
537D Newot, very stony-Newood, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes			AAt, ATM, Lnorg	1,3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
538B Butternut silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	AOCa		ATD	3
538C Butternut silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	AOCa		ATD	3
542B Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
542C Haugen, very stony-Haugen complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
543B Anigon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	ACaCi			1
543C2 Anigon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, moderately eroded	ACaCi			1
545C Freeon, very stony-Antigo complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	AOCa			3
555A Fordum silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Lfp			0
560A Worwood sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	TMC			3
571C Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes		PArVAa, AVVb		3
571E Pelissier gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes		PArVAa, AVVb		3
574B Sayner loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3
574C Sayner loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
574E Sayner loamy sand, 15 to 45 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3
579B Parkfalls sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	TMC		ATM	3
582B Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
582C Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
582D Padus-Pence-Keweenaw complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
591A Croswell-Chinwhisker complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes		PArVAa, PArV	ArAbVC	3
594B Vilas-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3
594C Vilas-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3
594D Vilas-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes		PArV, PArVAa		3
600A Haplosaprists and Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes	---	---	---	0
612A Magnor, very stony-Ossmer complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbCo		ACaI	3
615B Cress sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	AVDe			1
615C Cress sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	AVDe			1
615D Cress sandy loam, 12 to 30 percent slopes	AVDe			1

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
623A Capitola muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	Lwmin			0
624A Ossmer silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbCo		ACaI	3
632B Aftad fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes		AAt, ACaCi	ATM	1,3
633F Pence and Padus soils, 30 to 45 percent slopes		AVVb, ATM		3
637B Newood sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AAt, ATM		1,3
637C Newood sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		AAt, ATM		1,3
638B Torch silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony		ACaI, ArAbCo		3
644B Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	ATD		AOCa, ATM	3
644C Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	ATD		AOCa, ATM	3
644D Shanagolden fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	ATD		AOCa, ATM	3
648B Sconsin silt loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	AOCa			3
670B Keweenaw-Pence complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony	AVVb			3
670C Keweenaw-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	AVVb			3
670E Keweenaw-Pence complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony	AVVb			3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
675A Robago fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	TMC			3
680B Stanberry-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
683A Tipler sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ATM			3
730C Glidden silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony	AOCa		ATD	3
733A Wozny muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	Lwmin			0
737D Santiago silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	AOCa			3
737E Santiago silt loam, 25 to 45 percent slopes, very stony	AOCa			3
738A Cable silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	Lwmin			0
744B Peeksville fine sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	TMC		ATM	3
750B Chequamegon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AH, AOCa		3
750C Chequamegon silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		AH, AOCa		3
750D Chequamegon silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony		AH, AOCa		3
755A Moppet, occasionally flooded-Fordum, frequently flooded, complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes			ATM, ATAtOn, Lfp	3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
757B Magnor-Freeon complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony			ArAbCo, ACaI, AOCa	3
766A Moppet fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded			ATM, ATAtOn, AH	3
770B Shanagolden-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
770C Shanagolden-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
770D Shanagolden-Pence complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes, stony		ATM, AVVb		3
771A Lenroot loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	PArVAa			3
815A Wormet sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	TMC			3
817D Alcona fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	AVVb			3
830A Spiderlake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, stony	AOCa		ATD	3
837E Newot sandy loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	3
846B Pesabic fine sandy loam, drumlins, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	TMC			3
847B Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, AOCa		3
847C Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, AOCa		3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
847D Newood fine sandy loam, drumlins, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, AOCa		3
853C Frogcreek-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, ATAtOn	Lwmin	3
856B Stinnett silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony		ACaI, ATAtOn	ATM	3
857B Frogcreek silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AOCa, ATM	ATD	3
857C Frogcreek silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		AOCa, ATM	ATD	3
869B Beaverbay silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AOCa, ATM	ATD	3
869C Beaverbay silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		AOCa, ATM	ATD	3
869D Beaverbay silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony		AOCa, ATM	ATD	3
873B Stanberry sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	ATM			3
873C Stanberry sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony	ATM			3
873D Stanberry sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, very stony	ATM			3
874E Keweenaw, stony-Rubicon complex, 20 to 45 percent slopes		PArVAa, PArV	AVVb	3
905A Cublake loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes		AVVb, PArVAa	ATM	3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
917B Annalake fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes			ATM, AVVb, ATD	3
917C Annalake fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes			ATM, AVVb, ATD	3
923A Capitola-Cebana complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	Lwmin			0
925C Rock outcrop-Ishpeming complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	PArVAa		ATM	3
926A Flink loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbVC		PArVAa	3
943D Stanberry, very stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes	ATM		Laorg	3
948A Billyboy silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	AOCa			3
953B Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony			AOca, ACaI, Lwmin	3
953C Beaverbay-Stinnett-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony			AOca, ACaI, Lwmin	3
956B Magnor silt loam, end moraine, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony	ASaI			1
957B Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		ACaCi, AAt		1
957C Freeon silt loam, end moraine, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		ACaCi, AAt		1
970C Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	Laorg	1

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
970E---------- Keweenaw, stony-Pence, stony-Greenwood complex, 0 to 45 percent slopes		AVDe, AAt	Laorg	1
974C---------- Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV, ATM	3
974D---------- Sayner-Pence-Vilas complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV, ATM	3
1070D---------- Fremstadt, stony-Cress complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes		AVDe, PArVAm		1
1345B---------- Chequamegon, very stony-Sconsin complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes		AH, AOCa		3
1633B---------- Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, TMC	Lwmin	3
1633C---------- Shanagolden-Peeksville-Cable complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, TMC	Lwmin	3
1653B---------- Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, ATAtOn	Lwmin	3
1653C---------- Stanberry-Parkfalls-Wozny complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		ATM, ATAtOn	Lwmin	3
2002---------- Udorthents, earthen dams	---	---	---	0
2015---------- Pits	---	---	---	0
2030---------- Udorthents and Udipsamments, cut or fill	---	---	---	0
2050---------- Landfill	---	---	---	0
3011A---------- Barronett silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Lwmin			0

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
3078E---------- Ribhill-Rubble land complex, 15 to 55 percent slopes, very stony	ACaCi			1
3114A---------- Saprists, Aquents, and Aquepts, 0 to 1 percent slopes, ponded, flooded	---	---	---	0
3125A---------- Meehan loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	ArAbVC		PArVAa	3
3126A---------- Wurtsmith loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	PArVAa		ArAbVC	3
3276A---------- Au Gres loamy sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbVC		PArVAa	3
3312B---------- Glendenning, very stony-Glendenning complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes		ArVRp	TMC, AVDe	1,3
3403A---------- Loxley, Beseman, and Dawson soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Laorg			0
3446A---------- Newson muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Lwmin			0
3456A---------- Magnor, very stony-Magnor complex, ground moraine, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ArAbCo		ACaI	3
3546B---------- Newood-Pence complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
3546C---------- Newood-Pence complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very stony		AVDe, AAt	ATM	1,3
3556C---------- Newood, very stony-Magnor, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes			AAt, ASaI	1
3666B---------- Pesabic sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, very stony		ArVRp, TMC		1,3
9012B---------- Sayner-Lindquist complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV, ATM	3

Forest Habitat Types--Continued

Map symbol and map unit name	Dominant habitat type	Codominant habitat types	Common habitat types	Region
9012C Sayner-Lindquist complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV, ATM	3
9012D Sayner-Lindquist complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes	PArVAa		PArV, ATM	3
9013A Tipler-Manitowish complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	ATM		PArVAa, TMC	3
9050A Fordum, Totagatic, and Bowstring soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Lfp			0
9051A Minocqua, Cable, and Pleine soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very stony	Lwmin			0
9113B Padus-Karlin complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		ATM, AVVb	PArVAa	3
9113C Padus-Karlin complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes		ATM, AVVb	PArVAa	3
9113D Padus-Karlin complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes		ATM, AVVb	PArVAa	3
9155A Haplosaprists, peats and mucks, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Lnorg			0

Soil Properties

Data relating to soil properties are collected during the course of the soil survey.

Soil properties are determined by field examination of the soils and by laboratory index testing of some benchmark soils. Established standard procedures are followed. During the survey, many shallow borings are made and examined to identify and classify the soils and to delineate them on the soil maps. Samples are taken from some typical profiles and tested in the laboratory to determine particle-size distribution, plasticity, and compaction characteristics.

Estimates of soil properties are based on field examinations, on laboratory tests of samples from the survey area, and on laboratory tests of samples of similar soils in nearby areas. Tests verify field observations, verify properties that cannot be estimated accurately by field observation, and help to characterize key soils.

The estimates of soil properties are shown in tables. They include engineering properties, physical and chemical properties, and pertinent soil and water features.

Engineering Properties

The "Engineering Properties" table described in this section is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). It gives the engineering classifications and the range of engineering properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. "Loam," for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, "gravelly." Textural terms are defined in the Glossary.

Classification of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM, 2005) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO, 2004).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest.

Rock fragments larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an ovendry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and *plasticity index* (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

Physical Soil Properties

The "Physical Soil Properties" table described in this section is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). It shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Particle size is the effective diameter of a soil particle as measured by sedimentation, sieving, or micrometric methods. Particle sizes are expressed as classes with specific effective diameter class limits. The broad classes are sand, silt, and clay, ranging from the larger to the smaller.

Sand as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.05 millimeter to 2 millimeters in diameter. In the table, the estimated sand content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Silt as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.002 to 0.05 millimeter in diameter. In the table, the estimated silt content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In the table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of sand, silt, and clay affects the physical behavior of a soil. Particle size is important for engineering and agronomic interpretations, for determination of soil hydrologic qualities, and for soil classification.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (ovendry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at $^{1}/_{3}$- or $^{1}/_{10}$-bar (33kPa or 10kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is

dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute linear extensibility, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) refers to the ability of a soil to transmit water or air. The estimates in the table indicate the rate of water movement, in micrometers per second, when the soil is saturated. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Linear extensibility refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at $^1/_3$- or $^1/_{10}$-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

Organic matter is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In the table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of organic matter in a soil can be maintained by returning crop residue to the soil. Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

Erosion factors are shown in the table as the K factor (Kw and Kf) and the T factor. Erosion factor K indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat). Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor Kw indicates the erodibility of the whole soil. The estimates are modified by the presence of rock fragments.

Erosion factor Kf indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are described in the "National Soil Survey Handbook," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet.

Wind erodibility index is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and a calcareous reaction. Soil moisture and frozen soil layers also influence wind erosion.

Chemical Soil Properties

The "Chemical Soil Properties" table described in this section is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). It shows estimates of some chemical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Cation-exchange capacity is the total amount of extractable bases that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity hold fewer cations and may require more frequent applications of fertilizer than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity. The ability to retain cations reduces the hazard of ground-water pollution.

Effective cation-exchange capacity refers to the sum of extractable bases plus aluminum expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil. It is determined for soils that have pH of less than 5.5.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. The pH of each soil horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Calcium carbonate equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the amount of carbonates in the soil. Incorporating nitrogen fertilizer into calcareous soils helps to prevent nitrite accumulation and ammonium-N volatilization.

Gypsum is expressed as a percent, by weight, of hydrated calcium sulfates in the fraction of the soil less than 20 millimeters in size. Gypsum is partially soluble in water. Soils that have a high content of gypsum may collapse if the gypsum is removed by percolating water.

Salinity is a measure of soluble salts in the soil at saturation. It is expressed as the electrical conductivity of the saturation extract, in millimhos per centimeter at 25 degrees C. Estimates are based on field and laboratory measurements at representative sites of nonirrigated soils. The salinity of irrigated soils is affected by the quality of the irrigation water and by the frequency of water application. Hence, the salinity of soils in individual fields can differ greatly from the value given in the table. Salinity affects the suitability of a soil for crop production, the stability of soil if used as construction material, and the potential of the soil to corrode metal and concrete.

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) is a measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It

is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration. Soils that have SAR values of 13 or more may be characterized by an increased dispersion of organic matter and clay particles, reduced saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) and aeration, and a general degradation of soil structure.

Water Features

The "Water Features" table described in this section is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). It gives estimates of various water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

Surface runoff refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based on slope, climate, and vegetative cover. It is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal. The classes are negligible, very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

The *months* in the table indicate the portion of the year in which the feature is most likely to be a concern.

Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil. The table indicates, by month, depth to the top (*upper limit*) and base (*lower limit*) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The table indicates *surface water depth* and the *duration* and *frequency* of ponding. Duration is expressed as *very brief* if less than 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. *None* means that ponding is not probable; *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is

nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and *frequent* that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

Flooding is the temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

Duration and *frequency* are estimated. Duration is expressed as *extremely brief* if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, *very brief* if 4 hours to 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. *None* means that flooding is not probable; *very rare* that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in any year but is less than 50 percent in all months in any year); and *very frequent* that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

Soil Features

The “Soil Features” table described in this section is available through the Soil Data Explorer/Soil Reports tab in Web Soil Survey (http://soils.usda.gov). It gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

A *restrictive layer* is a nearly continuous layer that has one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the hardness and thickness of the restrictive layer, both of which significantly affect the ease of excavation. *Depth to top* is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

Subsidence is the settlement of organic soils or of saturated mineral soils of very low density. Subsidence generally results from either desiccation and shrinkage or oxidation of organic material, or both, following drainage. Subsidence takes place gradually, usually over a period of several years. The table shows the expected initial subsidence, which usually is a result of drainage, and total subsidence, which results from a combination of factors.

Potential for frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It

is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel or concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel or concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as *low, moderate,* or *high,* is based on soil drainage class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

For concrete, the risk of corrosion also is expressed as *low, moderate,* or *high*. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Kotar, John, and T.L. Burger. 1996. A guide to forest communities and habitat types of central and southern Wisconsin. Department of Forestry, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Kotar, John, J.A. Kovach, and G. Brand. 1999. Wisconsin forest statistics, 1996: Analysis by habitat type class. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. North Central Research Station General Technical Report NC-207.

Kotar, John, J.A. Kovach, and T.L. Burger. 2002. Field guide to forest habitat types of northern Wisconsin, 2nd edition. Department of Forest Ecology and Management, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://soils.usda.gov/

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.

Soil Survey Staff. 2003. Keys to soil taxonomy. 9th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

United States Department of Agriculture. 1961. Land capability classification. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://soils.usda.gov/

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://soils.usda.gov/

Glossary

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the "National Soil Survey Handbook" (available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet).

Ablation till. Loose, relatively permeable earthy material deposited during the downwasting of nearly static glacial ice, either contained within or accumulated on the surface of the glacier.

Aeration, soil. The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

Aggregate, soil. Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

Alluvium. Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

Alpha,alpha-dipyridyl. A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

Aquic conditions. Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

Argillic horizon. A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

Aspect. The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

Association, soil. A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

Available water capacity (available moisture capacity). The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

Very low	0 to 3
Low	3 to 6
Moderate	6 to 9
High	9 to 12
Very high	more than 12

Backslope. The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope. In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

Basal till. Compact till deposited beneath the glacial ice.

Base saturation. The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

Base slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the

lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Beach deposits. Material, such as sand and gravel, that is generally laid down parallel to an active or relict shoreline of a postglacial or glacial lake.

Beach ridge. A low, essentially continuous mound of beach or beach-and-dune material accumulated by the action of waves and currents on the backshore of a beach, beyond the present limit of storm waves or the reach of ordinary tides, and occurring singly or as one of a series of approximately parallel deposits. The ridges are roughly parallel to the shoreline and represent successive positions of an advancing shoreline.

Bedding plane. A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology) from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

Bedrock. The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

Bedrock-controlled topography. A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

Bench terrace. A raised, level or nearly level strip of earth constructed on or nearly on a contour, supported by a barrier of rocks or similar material, and designed to make the soil suitable for tillage and to prevent accelerated erosion.

Bisequum. Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

Blowout. A saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting dune or other sand deposit, especially in an area of shifting sand or loose soil or where protective vegetation is disturbed or destroyed; the adjoining accumulation of sand derived from the depression, where recognizable, is commonly included. Blowouts are commonly small.

Blowout (map symbol). A small saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped hollow or depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting sand deposit. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Board foot. A unit of measurement represented by a board 1 foot wide, 1 foot long, and 1 inch thick.

Bog. Waterlogged, spongy ground, consisting primarily of mosses, containing acidic, decaying vegetation (such as sphagnum, sedges, and heaths) that develops into peat.

Borrow pit (map symbol). An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed, usually for construction purposes. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Boulders. Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

Brush management. Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.

Calcareous soil. A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.

California bearing ratio (CBR). The load-supporting capacity of a soil as compared to that of standard crushed limestone, expressed as a ratio. First standardized in California. A soil having a CBR of 16 supports 16 percent of the load that would be

supported by standard crushed limestone, per unit area, with the same degree of distortion.

Canopy. The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)

Capillary water. Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.

Catena. A sequence, or "chain," of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.

Cation. An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.

Cation-exchange capacity. The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.

Catsteps. See Terracettes.

Channery soil material. Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a channer.

Chemical treatment. Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.

Chiseling. Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.

Clay. As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.

Clay depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Clay film. A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.

Climax plant community. The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.

Closed depression (map symbol). A shallow, saucer-shaped area that is slightly lower on the landscape than the surrounding area and is without a natural outlet for surface drainage. Typically less than 4 acres.

Coarse textured soil. Sand or loamy sand.

Cobble (or cobblestone). A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.

Cobbly soil material. Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.

COLE (coefficient of linear extensibility). See Linear extensibility.

Colluvium. Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.

Complex slope. Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.

Complex, soil. A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.

Concretions. See Redoximorphic features.

Conservation cropping system. Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-

improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.

Conservation tillage. A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.

Consistence, soil. Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."

Contour stripcropping. Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.

Coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat). A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.

Cord. A unit of measurement of stacked wood. A standard cord occupies 128 cubic feet with dimensions of 4 feet by 4 feet by 8 feet.

Corrosion (geomorphology). A process of erosion whereby rocks and soil are removed or worn away by natural chemical processes, especially by the solvent action of running water, but also by other reactions, such as hydrolysis, hydration, carbonation, and oxidation.

Corrosion (soil survey interpretations). Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.

Cover crop. A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.

Crop residue management. Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.

Cropping system. Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.

Cross-slope farming. Deliberately conducting farming operations on sloping farmland in such a way that tillage is across the general slope.

Crown. The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

Culmination of the mean annual increment (CMAI). The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.

Cut or fill area (map symbol). A small area where the original soil profile has been altered by the addition or removal of more than about 1 foot of soil material. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Cutbanks cave (in tables). The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.

Decreasers. The most heavily grazed climax range plants. Because they are the most palatable, they are the first to be destroyed by overgrazing.

Deferred grazing. Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.

Delta. A body of alluvium having a surface that is fan shaped and nearly flat; deposited at or near the mouth of a river or stream where it enters a body of relatively quiet water, generally a sea or lake.

Dense layer (in tables). A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.

Depression. Any relatively sunken part of the earth's surface; especially a low-lying area surrounded by higher ground. A closed depression has no natural outlet for surface drainage. An open depression has a natural outlet for surface drainage.

Depth, soil. Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.

Disintegration moraine. A drift topography characterized by chaotic mounds and pits, generally randomly oriented, developed in supraglacial drift by collapse and flow as the underlying stagnant ice melted. Slopes may be steep and unstable. Abrupt changes between materials of differing lithology are common.

Diversion (or diversion terrace). A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.

Drainage class (natural). Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—*excessively drained, somewhat excessively drained, well drained, moderately well drained, somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained,* and *very poorly drained*. These classes are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."

Drainage, surface. Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.

Drainageway. A general term for a course or channel along which water moves in draining an area. A term restricted to relatively small, linear depressions that at some time move concentrated water and either do not have a defined channel or have only a small defined channel.

Drift. A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.

Drumlin. A low, smooth, elongated oval hill, mound, or ridge of compact till that has a core of bedrock or drift. It commonly has a blunt nose facing the direction from which the ice approached and a gentler slope tapering in the other direction. The longer axis is parallel to the general direction of glacier flow. Drumlins are products of streamline (laminar) flow of glaciers, which molded the subglacial floor through a combination of erosion and deposition.

Dry spot (map symbol). A small area of moderately well drained to excessively drained soil within a poorly drained or very poorly drained area of mineral soil, or a somewhat poorly drained to excessively drained soil within a map unit consisting mainly of organic soil. Each symbol represents one area or several closely grouped areas totaling less than 4 acres.

Duff. A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.

Eluviation. The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.

End moraine. A ridgelike accumulation produced at the outer margin of an actively flowing glacier at any given time.

Endosaturation. A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.

Eolian deposit. Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.

Ephemeral stream. A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.

Episaturation. A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

Erosion. The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

Erosion (geologic). Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

Erosion (accelerated). Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, such as a fire, that exposes the surface.

Erosion pavement. A surficial lag concentration or layer of gravel and other rock fragments that remains on the soil surface after sheet or rill erosion or wind has removed the finer soil particles and that tends to protect the underlying soil from further erosion.

Erosion surface. A land surface shaped by the action of erosion, especially by running water.

Escarpment. A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion.

Escarpment, bedrock (map symbol). A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Exposed material is hard or soft bedrock.

Escarpment, nonbedrock (map symbol). A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Exposed material is nonsoil or very shallow soil.

Esker. A long, narrow, sinuous, steep-sided ridge of stratified sand and gravel deposited as the bed of a stream flowing in an ice tunnel within or below the ice (subglacial) or between ice walls on top of the ice of a wasting glacier and left behind as high ground when the ice melted. Eskers range in length from less than a kilometer to more than 160 kilometers and in height from 3 to 30 meters.

Fan remnant. A general term for landforms that are the remaining parts of older fan landforms, such as alluvial fans, that have been either dissected or partially buried.

Fertility, soil. The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.

Fibric soil material (peat). The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Field moisture capacity. The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the ovendry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the

field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called *normal field capacity, normal moisture capacity,* or *capillary capacity*.

Fine textured soil. Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.

Firebreak. An area cleared of flammable material to stop or help control creeping or running fires. It also serves as a line from which to work and to facilitate the movement of firefighters and equipment. Designated roads also serve as firebreaks.

Flaggy soil material. Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.

Flagstone. A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.

Flood plain. The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.

Flood-plain landforms. A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.

Flood-plain splay. A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.

Flood-plain step. An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.

Fluvial. Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.

Footslope. The concave surface at the base of a hillslope. A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).

Forb. Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.

Forest cover. All trees and other woody plants (underbrush) covering the ground in a forest.

Forest habitat type. An association of dominant tree and ground flora species in a climax community.

Fragipan. A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.

Genesis, soil. The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.

Glaciofluvial deposits. Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.

Glaciolacustrine deposits. Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.

Gleyed soil. Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.

Graded stripcropping. Growing crops in strips that grade toward a protected waterway.

Grassed waterway. A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.

Gravel. Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.

Gravel pit (map symbol). An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed and used, without crushing, as a source of sand or gravel. Typically less than 4 acres.

Gravelly soil material. Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.

Gravelly spot (map symbol). An area where the surface layer has more than 35 percent, by volume, rock fragments that are mostly less than 3 inches in diameter. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Green manure crop (agronomy). A soil-improving crop grown to be plowed under in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.

Ground water. Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.

Gully. A small channel with steep sides caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage; a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Gully (map symbol). A small channel with steep sides, cut by running water, through which water ordinarily runs only after a rain or after melting of snow or ice. It generally is an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage.

Hard bedrock. Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.

Hard to reclaim (in tables). Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.

Head slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway. The overland waterflow is converging.

Hemic soil material (mucky peat). Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

High-residue crops. Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

Hill. A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. Slopes are generally more than 15 percent. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

Hillslope. A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill.

Horizon, soil. A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the “Soil Survey Manual.” The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows:

O horizon.—An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.
L horizon.—A layer of organic and mineral limnic materials, including coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat), diatomaceous earth, and marl.
A horizon.—The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.
E horizon.—The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.
B horizon.—The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.
C horizon.—The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.
Cr horizon.—Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.
R layer.—Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

Humus. The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

Hydrologic soil groups. Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential. The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties are depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate and permeability after prolonged wetting, and depth to a very slowly permeable layer. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

Ice-walled lake plain. A relict surface marking the floor of an extinct lake basin that was formed on solid ground and surrounded by stagnant ice in a stable or unstable superglacial environment on stagnation moraines. As the ice melted, the lake plain became perched above the adjacent landscape. The lake plain is well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits.

Igneous rock. Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

Illuviation. The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

Impervious soil. A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

Increasers. Species in the climax vegetation that increase in amount as the more desirable plants are reduced by close grazing. Increasers commonly are the shorter plants and the less palatable to livestock.

Infiltration. The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

Infiltration capacity. The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

Infiltration rate. The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

Intake rate. The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

Less than 0.2	very low
0.2 to 0.4	low
0.4 to 0.75	moderately low
0.75 to 1.25	moderate
1.25 to 1.75	moderately high
1.75 to 2.5	high
More than 2.5	very high

Interfluve. A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

Interfluve (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the uppermost, comparatively level or gently sloping area of a hill; shoulders of backwearing hillslopes can narrow the upland or can merge, resulting in a strongly convex shape.

Intermittent stream. A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

Invaders. On range, plants that encroach into an area and grow after the climax vegetation has been reduced by grazing. Generally, plants invade following disturbance of the surface.

Iron depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Irrigation. Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

Basin.—Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.

Border.—Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.

Controlled flooding.—Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.

Corrugation.—Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.

Drip (or trickle).—Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.

Furrow.—Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements. Furrows are used for tree and row crops.

Sprinkler.—Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.

Subirrigation.—Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.

Wild flooding.—Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

Island (map symbol). A small area of mineral soil within a body of water and above the normal water level. The island is a relatively permanent feature. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Kame. A low mound, knob, hummock, or short irregular ridge composed of stratified sand and gravel deposited by a subglacial stream as a fan or delta at the margin of a melting glacier; by a supraglacial stream in a low place or hole on the surface of the glacier; or as a ponded deposit on the surface or at the margin of stagnant ice.

Karst (topography). A kind of topography that formed in limestone, gypsum, or other soluble rocks by dissolution and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground drainage.

Knoll. A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

K_{sat}. Saturated hydraulic conductivity. (See Permeability.)

Lacustrine deposit. Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

Lake plain. A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

Lake terrace. A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

Landfill (map symbol). An area of accumulated waste products of human habitation. Can be above or below natural ground level. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Landslide. A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

Large stones (in tables). Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

Leaching. The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

Levee (map symbol). An embankment built to confine or control water, especially one built along the banks of a river to prevent overflow onto lowlands.

Linear extensibility. Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at $^1/_3$- or $^1/_{10}$-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

Liquid limit. The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

Loam. Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

Loess. Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of silt-sized particles.

Low strength. The soil is not strong enough to support loads.

Low-residue crops. Such crops as corn used for silage, peas, beans, and potatoes. Residue from these crops is not adequate to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return little organic matter to the soil.

Marl. An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.

Mass movement. A generic term for the dislodgment and downslope transport of soil and rock material as a unit under direct gravitational stress.

Masses. See Redoximorphic features.

Mechanical treatment. Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.

Medium textured soil. Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.

Metamorphic rock. Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth's crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.

Mine or quarry (map symbol). An open excavation from which soil and underlying material are removed, exposing the bedrock. Also used to denote surface openings to underground mines. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Mine spoil. An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.

Mineral soil. Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.

Minimum tillage. Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.

Miscellaneous area. A kind of map unit that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.

Moderately coarse textured soil. Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.

Moderately fine textured soil. Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.

Mollic epipedon. A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.

Moraine. In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.

Morphology, soil. The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.

Mottling, soil. Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—*few, common,* and *many;* size—*fine, medium,* and *coarse;* and contrast—*faint, distinct,* and *prominent*. The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. *Fine* indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); *medium,* from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and *coarse,* more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

Muck. Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

Mudstone. A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

Munsell notation. A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

Neutral soil. A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

Nodules. See Redoximorphic features.

Nose slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside. The overland waterflow is

predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Nutrient, plant. Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

Organic matter. Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

Very low	less than 0.5 percent
Low	0.5 to 1.0 percent
Moderately low	1.0 to 2.0 percent
Moderate	2.0 to 4.0 percent
High	4.0 to 8.0 percent
Very high	more than 8.0 percent

Outwash. Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or "washed out" from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

Outwash plain. An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

Parent material. The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.

Peat. Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)

Ped. An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.

Pedisediment. A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.

Pedon. The smallest volume that can be called "a soil." A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.

Percolation. The movement of water through the soil.

Perennial water (map symbol). A small, natural or constructed lake, pond, or pit that contains water most of the year. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Permeability. The quality of the soil that enables water or air to move downward through the profile. The rate at which a saturated soil transmits water is accepted as a measure of this quality. In soil physics, the rate is referred to as "saturated hydraulic conductivity," which is defined in the "Soil Survey Manual." In line with conventional usage in the engineering profession and with traditional usage in published soil surveys, this rate of flow continues to be expressed as "permeability." Terms describing permeability, measured in inches per hour, are as follows:

Impermeable	less than 0.0015 inch
Very slow	0.0015 to 0.06 inch
Slow	0.06 to 0.2 inch
Moderately slow	0.2 to 0.6 inch
Moderate	0.6 inch to 2.0 inches
Moderately rapid	2.0 to 6.0 inches
Rapid	6.0 to 20 inches
Very rapid	more than 20 inches

pH value. A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)
Phase, soil. A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.
Piping (in tables). Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.
Pitted outwash plain. An outwash plain marked by many irregular depressions, such as kettles, shallow pits, and potholes, which formed by melting of incorporated ice masses; common in Wisconsin and Minnesota.
Pitting (in tables). Pits caused by melting around ice. They form on the soil after plant cover is removed.
Plastic limit. The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.
Plasticity index. The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.
Plateau (geomorphology). A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.
Plowpan. A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.
Poletimber. Hardwood trees ranging from 5 to 11 inches in diameter and conifers ranging from 5 to 9 inches in diameter at breast height.
Ponding. Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.
Poorly graded. Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.
Pore linings. See Redoximorphic features.
Potential native plant community. See Climax plant community.
Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth). Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.
Prescribed burning. Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.
Productivity, soil. The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.
Profile, soil. A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.
Proper grazing use. Grazing at an intensity that maintains enough cover to protect the soil and maintain or improve the quantity and quality of the desirable vegetation. This practice increases the vigor and reproduction capacity of the key plants and promotes the accumulation of litter and mulch necessary to conserve soil and water.
Rangeland. Land on which the potential natural vegetation is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing. It includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundras, and areas that support certain forb and shrub communities.
Reaction, soil. A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is

neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

Ultra acid	less than 3.5
Extremely acid	3.5 to 4.4
Very strongly acid	4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid	5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid	5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid	6.1 to 6.5
Neutral	6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline	7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline	7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline	8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline	9.1 and higher

Redoximorphic concentrations. See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic features. Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

1. Redoximorphic concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:

   A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; *and*

   B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; *and*

   C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coatings on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.
2. Redoximorphic depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:

   A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; *and*

   B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coatings or skeletans).
3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma *in situ* but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

Reduced matrix. See Redoximorphic features.

Regolith. All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

Relief. The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

Residuum (residual soil material). Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock disintegrated in place.

Rill. A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Riser. The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

Road cut. A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

Rock fragments. Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, pebbles, cobbles, stones, and boulders.

Rock outcrop (map symbol). An exposure of bedrock at the surface of the earth. Not used where the named soils of the surrounding map unit are shallow over bedrock. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Root zone. The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.

Runoff. The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called ground-water runoff or seepage flow from ground water.

Saline soil. A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.

Sand. As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.

Sandstone. Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.

Sandy spot (map symbol). An area where the surface layer contains more than 75 percent sand and where the named soils of the surrounding map unit have less than about 25 percent sand. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Sapling. A tree ranging from 1 to 5 inches in diameter at breast height.

Sapric soil material (muck). The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}). See Permeability.

Saturation. Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.

Sawtimber. Hardwood trees more than 11 inches in diameter and conifers more than 9 inches in diameter at breast height.

Scarification. The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.

Sedimentary rock. A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.

Seedling. A tree less than 1 inch in diameter at breast height.

Sequum. A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)

Series, soil. A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike, except for differences in texture of the surface layer. All the soils of a series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Shale. Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.

Sheet erosion. The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.

Short steep slope (map symbol). A narrow area of soil that is at least two slope classes steeper than the surrounding map unit. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Shoulder. The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope. A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.

Shrink-swell (in tables). The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

Side slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.

Silica. A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.

Silt. As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

Siltstone. An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

Similar soils. Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

Sinkhole. A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

Sinkhole (map symbol). A closed depression formed either by solution of the surficial rock or by collapse of underlying caves. Typically less than 3 acres.

Site index. A designation of the quality of a forest site based on the height of the dominant stand at an arbitrarily chosen age. For example, if the average height attained by dominant and codominant trees in a fully stocked stand at the age of 50 years is 75 feet, the site index is 75.

Slope. The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.

Slope alluvium. Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished peds and sorting of rounded or subrounded pebbles or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

Slow refill (in tables). The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted permeability in the soil.

Soft bedrock. Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

Soil. A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

Soil separates. Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

Very coarse sand	2.0 to 1.0
Coarse sand	1.0 to 0.5
Medium sand	0.5 to 0.25
Fine sand	0.25 to 0.10
Very fine sand	0.10 to 0.05
Silt	0.05 to 0.002
Clay	less than 0.002

Solum. The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

Spoil area (map symbol). Piles of earthy materials, either smoothed or uneven, resulting from human activity. The areas are typically less than 3 acres.

Stone line. In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobble-sized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

Stones. Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

Stony. Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

Strath terrace. A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

Stream terrace. One of a series of platforms in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

Stripcropping. Growing crops in a systematic arrangement of strips or bands that provide vegetative barriers to wind erosion and water erosion.

Structure, soil. The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are—*platy* (laminated), *prismatic* (vertical axis of aggregates longer than horizontal), *columnar* (prisms with rounded tops), *blocky* (angular or subangular), and *granular*. *Structureless* soils are either *single grained* (each grain by itself, as in dune sand) or *massive* (the particles adhering without any regular cleavage, as in many hardpans).

Stubble mulch. Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during

preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

Subsoil. Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

Subsoiling. Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

Substratum. The part of the soil below the solum.

Subsurface layer. Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

Summit. The topographically highest position of a hillslope. It has a nearly level (planar or only slightly convex) surface.

Surface layer. The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the "plow layer," or the "Ap horizon."

Surface soil. The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.

Swale. A slight depression in the midst of generally level land. A shallow depression in an undulating ground moraine caused by uneven glacial deposition.

Terminal moraine. An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.

Terrace (conservation). An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet. A terrace in a field generally is built so that the field can be farmed. A terrace intended mainly for drainage has a deep channel that is maintained in permanent sod.

Terrace (geomorphology). A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.

Terracettes. Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.

Texture, soil. The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are *sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay,* and *clay*. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying "coarse," "fine," or "very fine."

Thin layer (in tables). Otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.

Till. Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.

Till plain. An extensive area of level to gently undulating soils underlain predominantly by till and bounded at the distal end by subordinate recessional or end moraines.

Tilth, soil. The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.

Toeslope. The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope. Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.

Topsoil. The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.

Trace elements. Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.

Tread. The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

Upland. An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.

Valley fill. The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.

Variegation. Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.

Varve. A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.

Very stony spot (map symbol). An area in which more than 3.0 percent of the surface is covered by rock fragments more than 10 inches in diameter within an area that does not have rock fragments on the surface. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Water bars. Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.

Weathering. All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth's surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.

Well graded. Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.

Wet spot (map symbol). An area of somewhat poorly drained to very poorly drained soil at least two drainage classes wetter than the named soils in the surrounding map unit. The area is typically less than 3 acres.

Wilting point (or permanent wilting point). The moisture content of soil, on an ovendry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.

Windthrow. The uprooting and tipping over of trees by the wind.

NRCS Accessibility Statement

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app.